

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

December 17 & 18, 2024

**MAYOR**  
JOHN WHITMIRE

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS HOLLINS

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Mario Castillo  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Joaquin Martinez  
District I

Fred Flickinger  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez  
Position 1

Twila Carter  
Position 3

Willie Davis  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 17, 2024 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Huffman**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP12-17-2024**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 53**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4**

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **SETH HOPKINS, Houston Independent Schol District representative** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, EAST DOWNTOWN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE**, for a term to expire July 6, 2026
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **SETH HOPKINS, Houston Independent Schol District representative** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term to expire July 6, 2026
3. ORDINANCE appropriating \$361,813.09 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and \$332,711.17 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Contract between the City of Houston and **TOTAL**



**CONTRACTING LIMITED** for Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0859); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 11, awarded to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for NSR 454 Subproject 1 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above**

#### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5**

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,906,858.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 2.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4235-95)

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 15**

6. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$361,410.00 for Purchase of a Software Subscription, Customization, and Maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing Systems (TIPS) for the Finance Department for a five-year term with **EQUAL LEVEL, INC** - General Fund
7. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$353,350.00 for Purchase of various Rescue and Extrication Tools for the Houston Fire Department from **ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
8. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$410,820.04 for Purchase of General Hardware Tools for the Fleet Management Department through OMNIA Partners Cooperative Agreement vendor **MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO., INC dba KIMBALL MIDWEST**, for a term through June 30, 2029 - Fleet Management Fund
9. **BOAT RIGHT MARINE, INC** for Purchase of a Rescue Boat through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with BuyBoard for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$88,850.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund
10. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** for Purchase of various Trailers through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$94,100.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
11. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$73,463.05 for Purchase of Postage and the lease of one United States Postal Service Meter Mail Postage Machine through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Health Department from **PITNEY BOWES, INC**

through June 30, 2029 - General Fund

12. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for Purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements for the General Services Department through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor **DAIKIN APPLIED AMERICAS, INC** - 3 Years - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
13. **FARBER SPECIALTY VEHICLES, INC** for Purchase of one Mobile Storefront RV Unit through the General Services Administration Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Police Department - \$891,526.00 - Grant Fund
14. **PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Solar Batteries for Houston Public Works - \$17,160.00 - Special Revenue Fund
15. **AMEND MOTION #2023-0438, 6/21/2023, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Blower Rental for Houston Public Works awarded to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC** - \$225,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

#### **RESOLUTION - NUMBER 16**

16. RESOLUTION amending Exhibit B of Resolution No. 2011-15 relating to designating Houston Heights Historical District South as Historic District by changing the buildings status of the structure located at 3423 White Oak Drive/540 Cortlandt Street - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 53**

17. ORDINANCE authorizing Delegated Authority relating to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related Agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount  
**Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Greenberg Traurig") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Greenberg Traurig has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of similar notes and other obligations. The engagement of Greenberg Traurig is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such**

legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **MCCALL, PARKHURST, & HORTON, LLP** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount  
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton, LLP (“McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton”) is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of similar notes and other obligations. The engagement of McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS** to provide Department of Labor – Community Project Funding Funds for Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program - 2 Years - \$425,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST, INC** to provide Department of Labor – Community Project Funding Funds for Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program - 2 Years - \$425,000.00 - Grant Fund
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **HOUSTON HANGAR COMPANY, LLC**, as Tenant, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport, Houston, Texas 77020 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
23. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$300,000.00, out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, for Vehicles and Related Equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department
24. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-226 to increase spending authority for Tower License Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Licensee, and **PINNACLE TOWERS ASSET HOLDING, LLC**, Licensor -

\$405,559.59 - Central Service Revolving Fund

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to contract between City of Houston and (1) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, and (2) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL SOLUTIONS** to extend contracts term for the Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for senior adults in Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,700,00.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for On-Call Professional Environmental Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System, amending Ordinance No. 2020-0782 to increase the maximum contract amount
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **VERSA CREATIVE GROUP, LLC** for Advertising and Design Services through Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$815,000.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreements between City of Houston and (1) **GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**, and (2) **AT&T CORP** to provide Wireless Telecommunication Devices and Services for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other City Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - \$61,918,787.00 – General, Enterprise and Other Funds
29. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **WESTERN HORTICULTURAL SERVICES, L.P.** for Landscape Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$12,487,354.92 - Enterprise Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and **SYMETRICA, INC.**, for Radio Isotope Identification Detectors (RIID) for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum Contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$1,620,000.00 - Grant Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **POLIMASTER, INC**, for Personal Radiation Detectors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,267,722.25 - Grant Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Change Order #1 to amend Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL ("H-GAC")** to increase funding and extend the agreement for the Tow and Go Program - \$1,820,000.00 - Grant Fund
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of Grant Application to the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION**

for the **FY2024 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant** and acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

34. ORDINANCE appropriating the \$1,720,000.00 out of FY2025 Police Consolidated Construction Fund for Helicopter Repairs for the Houston Police Department
35. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800 Block of Euclid Street, between Watson and Julian Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
36. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2300 Block of Sunset Boulevard, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
37. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 200 Block of Munford Street, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
38. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 4600 Blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets, between N. Main Street, Le Green, and Algregg Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
39. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 900-1100 Blocks of W. Gardner Street, between Studewood and Julian Streets within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-965, passed and approved on December 11, 2024, Ordinance designating the property municipally known as **612 Waverly Street, Houston, Texas** and also known as "Swift and Company Plant" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, by removing the designation of "Significant Structure" - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$300,000.00 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$634,219.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **DE CORP** for Boone Park and Hackberry Park Detention Basins (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0724); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and F - THOMAS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,414,369.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
44. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ECONOLITE SYSTEMS, INC** for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Metro et al; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,376,221.00
45. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$16,283,446.10 out of the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; awarding a Contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC.** for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF
46. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$6,037,231.50 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a Contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery contingencies, and testing services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ** and **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
47. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-934, passed second reading December 11, 2024  
ORDINANCE granting to **GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within

the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

48. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-935, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **LIQUID ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
49. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-936, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC.**, a Wisconsin Corporation authorized to transact business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
50. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-937, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
51. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-938, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR WASTE SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
52. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-939, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **SWEEPING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, LLC**, a Foreign Limited Liability Company, registered to do business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
53. ORDINANCE NO. 2024-940, passed second reading December 11, 2024 ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS OUTHOUSE, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 54**

54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements between the City of Houston and (1) **BAHWAN CYBERTEK INC.**, (2) **COMMSYS TECHNOLOGY CORP.**, and (3) **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS, INC.**, to provide IT Professional and Consulting Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$30,558,327.50 - Central Service Revolving Fund, General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER THOMAS**  
**This was Item 32 on Agenda of December 11, 2024**

**PROPOSITION A COUNCIL MEMBER ITEM - NUMBER 55**

55. RESOLUTION in support of renaming George Bush Intercontinental Airport Terminal E after Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Flickinger first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

SP12-17-2024

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SP12-17-2024	Signed Cover sheet

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

- DENISE AUGUSTUS – 2110 Wilcrest Dr., Apt. 139 – 77042 – 337-563-1455 – Family and Religious matters/Harassment
- MEGAN WILBURN – 17618 Bent Cypress Dr. – Spring – 77388 – 713-397-5047 – Youth Development
- KAREN HOLMES – 555 Crofton St. – 77016 – 346-900-6444 – Terroristic attacks since 2020 and still on going
- NIKO LETSOS – 1127 W. 21<sup>st</sup> St. – 77008 – Chapter 30/Noise Ordinance
- TONY POWELL – Homeless – 346-716-6005 - Homelessness
- TERRY GOBERT – 7630 South Loop East – 281-732-1688 – Houston First/Business
- NOEL HERNANDEZ – 1703 Spring St. – 77007 – 832-388-1043 – Trying to get my job back with the City –  
**NEED A SPANISH TRANSLATOR**

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

- JACOB KLEMENTICH – 4004 Montrose St., Apt. 42 – 77006 – 713-553-5019 - Uvalde



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 53

Agenda Item#:



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

MYR ~ 2024 TIRZ # 15 HISD ReAppt. ltr. 12-2-2024

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **SETH HOPKINS, Houston Independent Schol District representative** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, EAST DOWNTOWN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE**, for a term to expire July 6, 2026

### **Background:**

November 2024

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 1999-708, 1999-913 and 2011-74, and Resolution 2000-27, the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, East Downtown ("TIRZ"), subject to Council confirmation:

Seth Hopkins, Houston Independent School District representative, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 6, 2026.

Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the Bylaws of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of a person to the position of director of the board of the TIRZ shall also constitute as appointment of such person to the corresponding position of director of the board of the Authority. The term of each director's position on the board of the Authority shall be coterminous with the term of the corresponding position on the director's position on the board of the TIRZ.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

MYR ~ 2024 East Downtown Redevelopment Authority  
HISD ReAppt. ltr. 12-2-2024

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **SETH HOPKINS, Houston Independent School District representative** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term to expire July 6, 2026

### **Background:**

November 2024

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 1999-708, 1999-913 and 2011-74, and Resolution 2000-27, the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, East Downtown ("TIRZ"), subject to Council confirmation:

Seth Hopkins, Houston Independent School District representative, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 6, 2026.

Pursuant to Article II, Section 1 of the Bylaws of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of a person to the position of director of the board of the TIRZ shall also constitute as appointment of such person to the corresponding position of director of the board of the Authority. The term of each director's position on the board of the Authority shall be coterminous with the term of the corresponding position on the director's position on the board of the TIRZ.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

John Whitmire  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2024

HPW – 20INF2430-A Addtn'l Approp / Total Contracting  
Limited

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$361,813.09 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and \$332,711.17 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Contract between the City of Houston and **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0859); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$694,524.26 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will replace existing residential streets that have been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improve drainage.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included the construction of storm drainage, including roadway concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities. The Project was awarded to Total Contracting Limited with an original Contract Amount of \$15,995,665.98.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Woodway to the north, San Felipe Street to the south, South Post Oak Lane to the east, and Chimney Rock to the west.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION:** An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$661,451.68 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 83 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No.11: additional traffic signs, cost for expansion joints and dowels, additional waterlines, additional time for equipment rental, concrete driveways including excavation, conduit 4-inch PVC, and precast concrete manholes. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified.

The total requested appropriation is \$694,524.26 to be appropriated as follows: \$661,451.68 for



contract services and \$33,072.58 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$15,995,665.98. The Contractor has been paid \$17,226,509.32 (107.69%) to date. Of this amount, \$3,586,982.83 (20.82%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$16,657,117.66. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000386-0001-4, S-000500-0223-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0859, dated 11-01-2017

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total - \$694,524.26

\$361,813.09 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge.

\$332,711.17 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$18,995,000.00

\$13,869,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage (DDSRF).

(\$13,869,000.00 supported by Drainage Fees)

\$ 5,086,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Tanu Hiremath P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2024

HPW – 20INF2430-A Addn'l Approp / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving an Additional Appropriation of \$694,524.26 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will replace existing residential streets that have been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improve drainage.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The project included the construction of storm drainage, including roadway concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities. The Project was awarded to Total Contracting Limited with an original Contract Amount of \$15,995,665.98.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Woodway to the north, San Felipe Street to the south, South Post Oak Lane to the east, and Chimney Rock to the west.

**ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION:** An approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$661,451.68 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 83 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No.11: additional traffic signs, cost for expansion joints and dowels, additional waterlines, additional time for equipment rental, concrete driveways including excavation, conduit 4-inch PVC, and precast concrete manholes. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified.

The total requested appropriation is \$694,524.26 to be appropriated as follows: \$661,451.68 for contract services and \$33,072.58 for CIP Cost Recovery.

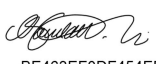
**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal. The original Contract amount totals \$15,995,665.98. The Contractor has been paid \$17,226,509.32 (107.69%) to date. Of this amount, \$3,586,982.83 (20.82%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$16,657,117.66. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/26/2024  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000386-0001-4, S-000500-0223-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0859, dated 11-01-2017

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total - \$694,524.26

\$361,813.09 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge.  
\$332,711.17 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$18,995,000.00  
\$13,869,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage (DDSRF).  
(\$13,869,000.00 supported by Drainage Fees)  
\$ 5,086,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director’s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832)395-2282
Tanu Hiremath P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Change Order #'s 1-10	Backup Material
Change Order #11	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

HPW – 20INF2430-B Change Order / Total Contracting  
Limited

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 11, awarded to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for NSR 454 Subproject 1 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 11.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will replace existing residential streets that have been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improve drainage.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Woodway on the north, San Felipe Street on the south, South Post Lane on the east, and Chimney Rock on the west.

**CHANGE ORDER No. 11:** This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 11: additional traffic signs, cost for expansion joints and dowels, additional waterlines, additional time for equipment rental, concrete driveways including excavation, conduit 4-inch PVC, and precast concrete manholes. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project was 780 calendar days. The project was awarded to Total Contracting Limited with an original Contract Amount of \$15,995,665.98.

The proposed Change Order No. 11 is in the amount of \$661,451.68 or 4.14% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 83 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$16,657,117.66.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 18.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0859 is in the amount of \$15,995,665.98. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 11, the Contract amount will increase to \$16,657,117.65. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.28%.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000386-0001-4, S-000500-0223-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0859, dated 11-01-2017

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$18,995,000.00

\$13,869,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage (DDSRF).  
(\$13,869,000.00 supported by Drainage Fees)

\$ 5,086,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Subsequent additional appropriation total of \$694,524.26

\$361,813.09 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund –  
Drainage Charge.

\$332,711.17 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact Number</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director's Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 5/21/2024

HPW – 20INF2430-B Change Order / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 11 for NSR 454 Subproject 1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 11.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will replace existing residential streets that have been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improve drainage.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Woodway on the north, San Felipe Street on the south, South Post Lane on the east, and Chimney Rock on the west.

**CHANGE ORDER No. 11:** This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 11: additional traffic signs, cost for expansion joints and dowels, additional waterlines, additional time for equipment rental, concrete driveways including excavation, conduit 4-inch PVC, and precast concrete manholes. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project was 780 calendar days. The project was awarded to Total Contracting Limited with an original Contract Amount of \$15,995,665.98.

The proposed Change Order No. 11 is in the amount of \$661,451.68 or 4.14% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 83 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$16,657,117.66.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 18.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0859 is in the amount of \$15,995,665.98. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 11, the Contract amount will increase to \$16,657,117.65. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.28%.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

12/3/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000386-0001-4, S-000500-0223-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0859, dated 11-01-2017

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$18,995,000.00

\$13,869,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage (DDSRF).

(\$13,869,000.00 supported by Drainage Fees)

\$ 5,086,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Subsequent additional appropriation total of \$694,524.26

\$361,813.09 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

\$332,711.17 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	Director`s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Director	Director`s Office - HPW Government Relations	(832) 395-2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	Capital Projects	(832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Change Order #`s 1-10	Backup Material
Change Order #11	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2024

HPW – 20WWO1133 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,906,858.70 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 2.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4235-95)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,906,858.70 or 2.77% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with 540 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$1,855,392.64.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,906,858.70, an increase of \$51,446.06 or 2.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised and awarded M/WBE contracts goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 12.98% MBE and 15.80% WBE. The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's

M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the WBE goal and met the MBE while making good faith efforts to utilize goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0263-4  
File No. 4235-95

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0097, dated 02-14-2018

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,978,162.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Council Districts Map  
Location List  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## District

- A - Amy Peck
- B - Tarsha Jackson
- C - Abbie Kamin
- D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
- E - Fred Flickinger
- F - Tiffany D. Thomas
- G - Mary Nan Huffman
- H - Mario Castillo Jr.
- I - Joaquin Martinez
- J - Edward Pollard
- K - Martha Castex-Tatum

At Large Position 1: Julian Ramirez  
 At Large Position 2: Willie Davis  
 At Large Position 3: Twila Carter  
 At Large Position 4: Letitia Plummer  
 At Large Position 5: Sallie Alcorn

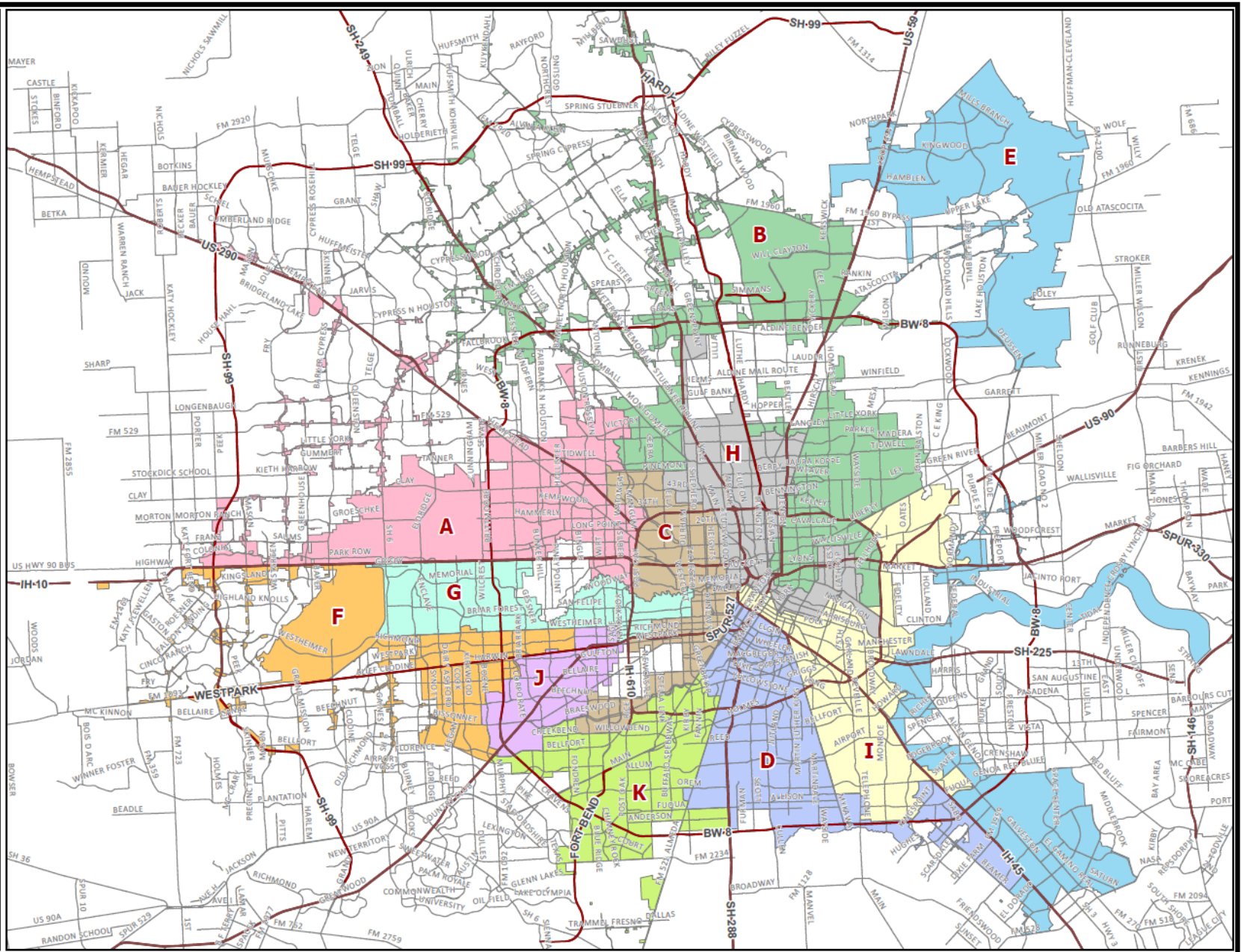
Source: COHGIS Database  
 Date: January 2024  
 Reference: pj26286



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0263-4

File No. 4235-95

4235-95		Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal	
WBS No. R-000266-0263-4		T Construction, LLC	
Work Order No.	Key Map	Contract Address	Council Dist.
5027	449M	3003 DURBAN DR HOUSTON TX 77043	A
5036	451V	2141 GOVERNORS CIR HOUSTON TX 77092	A
5051	451Y	1206 CAMPTON CT HOUSTON TX 77055	A
5061	411U	7331 ATHLONE DR HOUSTON TX 77088	A
5120	450J	2802 ROSEFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
5125	451X	7214 SCHILLER ST HOUSTON TX 77055	A
5128	447T	17406 SUNDROP LN HOUSTON TX 77084	A
5141	451X	7215 HOUSMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77055	A
5167	451G	4701 MANGUM RD HOUSTON TX 77092	A
5176	451C	5511 OAK TRAIL LN HOUSTON TX 77091	A
5177	450Q	9254 MCDADE ST HOUSTON TX 77080	A
5178	450M	3106 KNOLL ST HOUSTON TX 77080	A
5248	451T	7410 LONG POINT RD HOUSTON TX 77055	A
5278	447W	1935 FERNSPRAY LN HOUSTON TX 77084	A
5003	454L	4506 DENMARK ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5005	412Y	6310 MORROW ST HOUSTON TX 77091	B
5030	454P	5910 HIRSCH RD HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5044	455E	7649 FAWN RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5045	455P	8131 FILLTOP ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5046	412N	2209 FERGUSON WAY HOUSTON TX 77088	B
5056	372R	500 GREENS RD HOUSTON TX 77060	B
5074	373W	343 COUNTY FAIR DR HOUSTON TX 77060	B
5075	454M	7007 BRIM HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5079	454U	4903 WIPPRECHT ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5081	494B	2502 BRINGHURST ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5083	412K	8819 RUTHERFORD LN HOUSTON TX 77088	B
5089	455C	9743 SEEKER ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B
5091	455F	8002 TALTON ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5107	455J	7209 BANYAN ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5108	455B	7938 CLAIBORNE ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B
5124	372R	500 GREENS RD HOUSTON TX 77060	B
5137	494B	2301 BLEKER ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5139	454P	4326 BENNINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5153	412N	2107 WAVELL ST HOUSTON TX 77088	B
5175	412W	1727 BLAND ST HOUSTON TX 77091	B
5180	454K	4422 WEAVER DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5195	454T	4601 HIRSCH RD HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5198	495F	915 PLEASANTVILLE DR HOUSTON TX 77029	B
5205	454X	3300 ABERNATHY ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
5211	494G	1504 MYSTIC ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
5228	375T	7002 PINETEX DR HOUSTON TX 77396	B
5232	494G	5440 EAST FWY HOUSTON TX 77020	B
5237	494G	5201 MARKET ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
5245	454P	6711 GLASS ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5280	454G	4818 FIRNAT ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5284	455C	9258 WILOAK ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
5291	494E	1219 GREGG ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
5292	454G	4818 FIRNAT ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5316	454G	9014 PEACHTREE ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
5001	451F	5719 VIKING DR HOUSTON TX 77092	C
5010	452X	2931 W 12TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5015	451K	5614 CHESHIRE LN HOUSTON TX 77092	C
5021	452Y	1122 E T C JESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5024	452L	975 CHAMBOARD LN HOUSTON TX 77018	C
5043	492F	6314 HAMMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5049	493T	18 COURTLANDT PL HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5058	532K	3611 DURNES WAY HOUSTON TX 77025	C

Work Order No.	Key Map	Contract Address	Council Dist.
5069	452Z	1110 ALEXANDER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5080	531J	8002 HILLCROFT AVE HOUSTON TX 77081	C
5085	452J	1615 LIBBEY DR HOUSTON TX 77018	C
5094	451M	2022 HEWITT DR HOUSTON TX 77018	C
5096	451K	5706 HEWITT DR HOUSTON TX 77092	C
5097	492R	1608 WELCH ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5100	492V	2109 MORSE ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
5101	493W	1214 BARKDULL ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5110	492V	2401 ELMEN ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
5111	492T	3206 SACKETT ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C
5121	452L	1026 CURTIN ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
5132	532K	3519 ABERDEEN WAY HOUSTON TX 77025	C
5142	453W	726 E 16TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5143	451M	4319 W 43RD ST HOUSTON TX 77092	C
5145	452X	1311 GUESE RD HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5147	452T	1615 B W 24TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5150	493W	1214 BARKDULL ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5154	532K	3526 DUMBARTON ST HOUSTON TX 77025	C
5155	534Z	7344 BRACE ST HOUSTON TX 77061	C
5157	453S	704 E 19TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5159	492H	4320 ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5160	492U	2129 KPLING ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C
5161	532K	3501 UNDERWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77025	C
5169	492H	4320 ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5174	492H	803 SNOVER ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5188	531T	9007 MANHATTAN DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5197	492H	4320 ROSE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5200	451H	4709 CARLEEN RD HOUSTON TX 77092	C
5201	493N	1229 JACKSON BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5208	531Q	4902 N BRAESWOOD BLVD HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5215	452X	6407 CINDY LN HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5220	453W	805 LE GREEN ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
5223	492Z	1816 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C
5235	493S	3902 ROSELAND ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5238	492T	3435 BRANARD ST HOUSTON TX 77027	C
5239	492T	3315 MARQUART ST HOUSTON TX 77027	C
5240	531N	5522 BEECHNUT ST HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5246	492Z	2025 SOUTH BLVD HOUSTON TX 77098	C
5265	531Q	4600 JASON ST HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5275	531N	5511 KULDELL DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5297	493S	815 W MAIN ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
5304	492M	4307 BLOSSOM ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5307	531R	4550 N BRAESWOOD BLVD HOUSTON TX 77096	C
5309	492G	5000 A SCHULER ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
5310	452Q	867 JUDIWAY ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
5011	533L	3560 DIXIE DR HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5013	534A	4385 VARSITY LN HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5017	534S	7621 ST LO RD HOUSTON TX 77033	D
5018	576Y	11506 SAGEGROVE LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D
5037	575T	8306 GULF SPRING LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
5041	573R	5011 KILKENNY DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
5073	493X	4712 CHENEVERT ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5095	575T	8123 FUQUA CT HOUSTON TX 77075	D
5098	575L	8313 TAVENOR LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
5102	534S	5230 BURMA RD HOUSTON TX 77033	D
5127	493X	4507 CAROLINE ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5129	533R	7011 ENGLAND ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5172	533M	6331 CONLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5185	616D	12314 AMSTERDAM DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
5202	574A	5614 HERON DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
5214	573H	4510 HARTSVILLE RD HOUSTON TX 77047	D
5219	576T	10911 KEESE DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D

Work Order No.	Key Map	Contract Address	Council Dist.
5233	533G	3326 CHARLESTON ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5252	533R	6701 ENGLAND ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5260	574J	11303 SANDHURST DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
5268	575T	8235 SPRINGTIME LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
5271	534S	5807 GLENHURST DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
5276	493X	1815 ISABELLA ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5287	534N	5522 SOUTHLEA ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
5288	533C	2652 OAKDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5289	533F	6203 SEDALIA ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5290	533C	2621 ROSEWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
5300	533F	3228 TAMPA ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
5315	575V	9214 DELMONT PARK LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
5022	536W	5414 APPLE CREEK RD HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5048	576F	523 SULPHUR ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
5062	496L	12014 COULSON CIR HOUSTON TX 77015	E
5103	576F	634 ELTON ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
5135	496M	12919 MYRTLE LN HOUSTON TX 77015	E
5162	576E	1063 EDGEBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77034	E
5168	576E	1062 EDGEBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77034	E
5186	536S	5631 BERRY CREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5243	0	5443 S CROOKED CREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5247	535R	4814 MICHAEL DR HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5262	536S	5422 N SHADY CREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5285	536J	302 MAROBY ST HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5299	536N	927 TONI AVE HOUSTON TX 77017	E
5002	490Z	7706 MEADOWBRIAR LN HOUSTON TX 77063	F
5008	529C	6206 BRIAR TERRACE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5063	529K	10911 STROUD DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5064	529G	6938 WILCREST DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5071	529X	11211 BAYOU PLACE LN HOUSTON TX 77099	F
5086	529K	11226 SHARPCREST ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5109	490Y	3822 DUNVALE RD HOUSTON TX 77063	F
5116	529K	11602 CARVEL LN HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5144	490Z	8003 BEVERLY HILL ST HOUSTON TX 77063	F
5149	528M	7303 AUTUMN GROVE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5152	529W	11863 PLUMBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F
5170	529J	11703 CARVEL LN HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5187	528V	10402 HUNTINGTON CREST DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5196	528M	12408 GARDEN ESTATE RD HOUSTON TX 77072	F
5210	490Z	7611 MEADOWVALE DR HOUSTON TX 77063	F
5216	529W	12102 LONGBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F
5251	528G	6803 WELLWOOD CT HOUSTON TX 77083	F
5277	488Y	3122 ASHFORD PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
5025	489U	10626 CHEVY CHASE DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G
5050	492N	3741 DEL MONTE DR HOUSTON TX 77019	G
5052	489J	14302 RADBROOK LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5057	488V	12515 PIPING ROCK DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5066	491R	4224 SAN FELIPE ST HOUSTON TX 77027	G
5067	489G	319 WILCHESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5068	491K	6002 DEERWOOD RD HOUSTON TX 77057	G
5070	489V	10018 BURGOYNE RD HOUSTON TX 77042	G
5088	489S	11906 ROCKY KNOLL DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5105	488P	2207 CAPRI ISLE CT HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5118	491N	6220 VALLEY FORGE DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G
5123	490F	11901 QUEENSBURY LN HOUSTON TX 77024	G
5131	489N	12011 WALDEMAR DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5146	489F	341 W GAYWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5191	489B	13502 QUEENSBURY LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5192	489J	322 HICKORY POST LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5193	489A	14026 SAINT MARYS LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5206	489T	2263 WOODLAND SPRINGS ST HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5231	489J	14203 KELLYWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G

Work Order No.	Key Map	Contract Address	Council Dist.
5242	0	2207 SALISURY ST HOUSTON TX 77019	G
5264	492S	2301 MACONDA LN HOUSTON TX 77027	G
5295	491Z	36 HACKBERRY LN HOUSTON TX 77027	G
5298	489A	13802 BARRYKNOLL LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
5313	488S	2119 BRIARCREST DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
5009	453L	707 MCDANIEL ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
5014	494P	4015 SHERMAN ST HOUSTON TX 77003	H
5020	453Z	3315 GANO ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5023	494H	510 WOOLWORTH ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
5028	494T	107 BRYAN ST HOUSTON TX 77011	H
5029	413S	7400 GRACIA ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
5035	493C	801 BOUNDARY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5038	453Z	3406 GANO ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5042	494T	109 BRYAN ST HOUSTON TX 77011	H
5053	453T	939 ROBBIE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5059	454A	9326 LOMAX ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
5077	413Y	10911 BAUMAN RD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
5078	453Z	3811 ELYSIAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5087	453S	1108 NADINE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5114	494U	5311 BRADY ST HOUSTON TX 77011	H
5115	493D	2311 ELYSIAN ST HOUSTON TX 77026	H
5130	453Z	3418 CETTI ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5133	493M	701 N SAN JACINTO ST HOUSTON TX 77002	H
5140	453Z	3410 CETTI ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5156	493B	2715 BEAUCHAMP ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5190	493J	33 WAUGH DR HOUSTON TX 77007	H
5199	452D	5642 PATRICK ST HOUSTON TX 77076	H
5218	413S	701 E CANINO RD HOUSTON TX 77037	H
5221	454F	3632 BOSTIC ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
5225	453Q	709 KELLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5226	495E	7516 MARKET ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
5229	454J	3107 MADELEY ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
5250	453S	815 AURORA ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5253	494M	1255 LATHROP ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
5254	493D	2719 ELYSIAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5259	454N	6915 CURRY RD HOUSTON TX 77093	H
5267	453J	4319 BUSIEK ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
5274	493G	1312 SHEARN ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
5279	453Z	1116 BUNTON ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
5282	494J	440 N LIVE OAK ST HOUSTON TX 77003	H
5294	494D	6816 EAGLE PASS ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
5306	494M	1255 LATHROP ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
5007	534V	5903 BOIS D ARC ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
5047	575K	9400 RANDOLPH ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
5065	534R	3304 CHAFFIN ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
5093	494X	821 TELEPHONE RD HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5099	534D	1841 PASADENA ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5113	494Y	5616 LAWNSDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5119	535P	7920 GULF FWY HOUSTON TX 77087	I
5134	495T	7706 AVENUE L HOUSTON TX 77012	I
5136	493Q	1700 LA BRANCH ST HOUSTON TX 77002	I
5158	534Q	6023 BROOK LEA ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
5171	535G	9330 LAWNSDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77012	I
5181	496H	12701 MCNAIR ST HOUSTON TX 77015	I
5184	496E	11023 EAST FWY HOUSTON TX 77013	I
5189	494W	4309 COYLE ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5207	494Y	6302 BROOKSIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5213	575H	8927 DIRBY ST HOUSTON TX 77075	I
5222	535Y	8535 ANACORTES ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
5227	494Y	6302 BROOKSIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5230	535Y	8211 ROCKHILL ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
5256	574D	7235 CAYTON ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I

Work Order No.	Key Map	Contract Address	Council Dist.
5257	535S	7623 DIXIE DR HOUSTON TX 77087	I
5261	535A	7912 FORD ST HOUSTON TX 77012	I
5270	456Z	12826 COOLGREEN ST HOUSTON TX 77013	I
5272	495Y	9327 RHODE ISLAND ST HOUSTON TX 77029	I
5273	456Z	12822 COOLGREEN ST HOUSTON TX 77013	I
5283	494Y	5304 POLK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5286	494S	4306 DALLAS ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5293	534C	5622 NEWPORT ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
5296	574D	7011 EVANS ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
5006	530K	8002 CARVEL LN HOUSTON TX 77036	J
5019	530W	9418 MEAUX DR HOUSTON TX 77031	J
5055	530F	7014 TOURS ST HOUSTON TX 77036	J
5076	491X	5825 RICHMOND AVE HOUSTON TX 77057	J
5104	531K	7127 ALDER DR HOUSTON TX 77081	J
5122	530J	8811 SANDSTONE ST HOUSTON TX 77036	J
5173	530B	5991 ALLDAY DR HOUSTON TX 77036	J
5269	530T	9505 BRAEBURN GLEN BLVD HOUSTON TX 77074	J
5040	570G	8030 W AIRPORT BLVD HOUSTON TX 77071	K
5072	532N	9206 BASSOON DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5092	530T	8303 BRAESVIEW LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K
5126	571A	11923 DUNLAP ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
5203	610C	16707 QUAIL BRIAR DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
5204	530Z	11018 BRAEWICK DR HOUSTON TX 77096	K
5209	531V	9803 GREENWILLOW DR HOUSTON TX 77096	K
5224	571A	11510 ASHCROFT DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
5236	570E	9534 RAVENSWORTH DR HOUSTON TX 77031	K
5244	572X	2 BROADHURST DR HOUSTON TX 77047	K
5249	532N	8902 ILONA LN HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5255	532P	9306 BEVLYN DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5258	532P	9310 BEVLYN DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5263	532N	4115 LEVONSHIRE DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5281	570V	15430 RIDINGWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
5311	532P	3230 CLOVERDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77025	K
5314	571R	5102 RIPPLEBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77045	K





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2024

HPW – 20WWO1133 Accept Work / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,906,858.70 or 2.77% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with 540 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$1,855,392.64.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,906,858.70, an increase of \$51,446.06 or 2.77% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The advertised and awarded M/WBE contracts goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 12.98% MBE and 15.80% WBE. The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the WBE goal and met the MBE while making good faith efforts to utilize goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

12/5/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0263-4  
File No. 4235-95

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0097, dated 02-14-2018

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$1,978,162.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Council Districts Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1 & 2	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

WS1382101320 - MarketPlace (Equal Level Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$361,410.00 for Purchase of a Software Subscription, Customization, and Maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing Systems (TIPS) for the Finance Department for a five-year term with **EQUAL LEVEL, INC** - General Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1382101320 – Approve Spending Authority in the total amount of \$361,410.00 to Equal Level, Inc. for the purchase of a software subscription, customization, and maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for a five-year term for the Finance Department's Strategic Procurement Division.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$361,410.00** for the purchase of a software subscription, customization, and maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) contractor **Equal Level, Inc.** for a **five-year term** for the Finance Department's Strategic Procurement Division.

SPD's MarketPlace application provides departments with access to an online shopping environment that integrates multiple suppliers into a single location. The goal is to add efficiencies and enhance the purchasing experience by allowing comparison purchases for products covered under approved contracts. This software purchase will allow SPD to refresh the MarketPlace experience, and add the ability to purchase more contract items via P-Card to increase the City P-Card rebate revenue.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Finance Department	\$82,200.00	\$279,210.00	\$361,410.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$361,410.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

WS1382101320 - MarketPlace (Equal Level Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY for the purchase of a software subscription, customization, and maintenance with **EQUAL LEVEL, INC.** for the City's MarketPlace application through the Interlocal Purchasing Systems for the Finance Department - 5 years - \$361,410.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1382101320 – Approve Spending Authority in the total amount of \$361,410.00 to Equal Level, Inc. for the purchase of a software subscription, customization, and maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for a five-year term for the Finance Department's Strategic Procurement Division.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$361,410.00** for the purchase of a software subscription, customization, and maintenance for the City's MarketPlace application through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) contractor **Equal Level, Inc.** for a **five-year term** for the Finance Department's Strategic Procurement Division.

SPD's MarketPlace application provides departments with access to an online shopping environment that integrates multiple suppliers into a single location. The goal is to add efficiencies and enhance the purchasing experience by allowing comparison purchases for products covered under approved contracts. This software purchase will allow SPD to refresh the MarketPlace experience, and add the ability to purchase more contract items via P-Card to increase the City P-Card rebate revenue.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

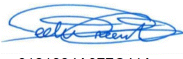
Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Digitally signed by  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

12/11/2024

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Finance Department	\$82,200.00	\$279,210.00	\$361,410.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$361,410.00  
 General Fund  
 Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification Form	Backup Material
Cooperative Contract	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form-FIN Fund 1000	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2024

WS1376778323 - Rescue Tools and Equipment (Advanced  
Rescue Systems) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$353,350.00 for Purchase of various Rescue and Extrication Tools for the Houston Fire Department from **ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS** - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

### **Background:**

**Health and Safety (WS1376778323) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$353,350.00 for the purchase of various rescue and extrication tools from Advanced Rescue Systems for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$353,350.00** for the purchase of ten (10) ESLC-30 M18 TNT Storm Surge Cutters, ten (10) ES-100-28 M18 TNT Spreaders, ten (10) ETLS-40 M18 Storm Surge Rams, and nine (9) FE-5 Forcible entry tools, and that a purchase order be issued to **Advanced Rescue Systems**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued a Health and Safety purchase order to Advanced Rescue Systems on September 24<sup>th</sup>, 2024, for the purchase of rescue and extrication tools that perform vehicle and building extrications during emergency situations. This equipment will utilize battery operated equipment, which provides the operator with a safer and quicker alternative to traditional gasoline equipment by eliminating the use of hydraulic pumps and hoses, thus eliminating operator and patient exposure contact to fumes involved in the extrication process. The tools in this purchase come with a lifetime warranty, except for the 18v batteries, which have a 3-year replacement warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$353,340.00	\$0.00	\$353,350.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2024-592 approved by City Council August 14, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$353,350.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) **Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-592**

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.:</u>
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8730</u>
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2024

WS1376778323 - Rescue Tools and Equipment (Advanced Rescue Systems) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY** for the purchase of various rescue and extrication tools from **ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS** for the Houston Fire Department - \$353,350.00 - Equipment Acquisition Fund

### **Background:**

**Health and Safety (WS1376778323) - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$353,350.00 for the purchase of various rescue and extrication tools from Advanced Rescue Systems for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$353,350.00** for the purchase of ten (10) ESLC-30 M18 TNT Storm Surge Cutters, ten (10) ES-100-28 M18 TNT Spreaders, ten (10) ETLS-40 M18 Storm Surge Rams, and nine (9) FE-5 Forcible entry tools, and that a purchase order be issued to **Advanced Rescue Systems**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued a Health and Safety purchase order to Advanced Rescue Systems on September 24<sup>th</sup>, 2024, for the purchase of rescue and extrication tools that perform vehicle and building extrications during emergency situations. This equipment will utilize battery operated equipment, which provides the operator with a safer and quicker alternative to traditional gasoline equipment by eliminating the use of hydraulic pumps and hoses, thus eliminating operator and patient exposure contact to fumes involved in the extrication process. The tools in this purchase come with a lifetime warranty, except for the 18v batteries, which have a 3-year replacement warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/11/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A877C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

D4868BF826DB406...

Department Approval

12/18/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$353,340.00	\$0.00	\$353,350.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2024-592 approved by City Council August 14, 2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$353,350.00** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) **Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-592**

Contact Information:

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Dept/Division</u></b>	<b><u>Phone No.:</u></b>
<b><u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-8730</u></b>
<b><u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-8727</u></b>
<b><u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9129</u></b>
<b><u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9126</u></b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Justification Form  
 MWBE Form  
 Quote  
 COF  
 Appropriation Document  
 Cutter Equipment Picture  
 Forcible Entry Tool Picture  
 Ram Picture  
 Spreader tool Picture

**Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1309670765 - General Hardware and Tools (Kimball  
Midwest )- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$410,820.04 for Purchase of General Hardware Tools for the Fleet Management Department through OMNIA Partners Cooperative Agreement vendor **MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO., INC dba KIMBALL MIDWEST** , for a term through June 30, 2029 - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1309670765 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$410,820.04 for the purchase of general hardware tools through the OMNIA Partners cooperative agreement vendor Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest for a term through June 30, 2029 for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$410,820.04** for the purchase of general hardware tools through the OMNIA Partners cooperative agreement vendor **Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest** for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department **through June 30, 2029 (FY29)**.

Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest will provide the general hardware tools for the Fleet Management Department with competitive rates. Kimball Midwest provides service with all quality products such as fasteners, hoses, fittings, drill bits, chemicals, nuts, bolts, connectors among other tools. Kimball is a major force in the industrial maintenance aftermarket and has unlimited potential to supply the required parts on time. The City of Houston has been utilizing their products using P-Cards and one time PO's, hence the Fleet department would like to have an outline agreement put in place for easy access to all the end users.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$74,315.32	\$336,504.72	\$410,820.04

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$410,820.04  
Fleet Management Fund  
Fund 1005

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1309670765 - General Hardware and Tools (Kimball Midwest )- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY** for the purchase of general hardware tools from **MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO., INC. dba KIMBALL MIDWEST** through OMNIA Partners Cooperative Agreement for the Fleet Management Department - \$410,820.00 - Fleet Management Fund

### Background:

**WS1309670765 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$410,820.04 for the purchase of general hardware tools through the OMNIA Partners cooperative agreement vendor Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest for a term through June 30, 2029 for the Fleet Management Department.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$410,820.04** for the purchase of general hardware tools through the OMNIA Partners cooperative agreement vendor **Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest** for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department **through June 30, 2029 (FY29)**.

Midwest Motor Supply Co. Inc., DBA Kimball Midwest will provide the general hardware tools for the Fleet Management Department with competitive rates. Kimball Midwest provides service with all quality products such as fasteners, hoses, fittings, drill bits, chemicals, nuts, bolts, connectors among other tools. Kimball is a major force in the industrial maintenance aftermarket and has unlimited potential to supply the required parts on time. The City of Houston has been utilizing their products using P-Cards and one time PO's, hence the Fleet department would like to have an outline agreement put in place for easy access to all the end users.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval

12/12/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$74,315.32	\$336,504.72	\$410,820.04

### Amount and Source of Funding:

\$410,820.04  
 Fleet Management Fund  
 Fund 1005

### Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ownership form	Backup Material
Contract status	Backup Material
Justification form	Backup Material
Contract	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
MWBE	Backup Material
COI form	Backup Material
CPO approval	Backup Material
Certification of funds	Financial Information
Tax report	Backup Material
Fund Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1312754508 – Evac Rescue Boat (Boat Right Marine, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

**BOAT RIGHT MARINE, INC** for Purchase of a Rescue Boat through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with BuyBoard for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$88,850.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund

### **Background:**

**P40-WS1312754508 - Approve the purchase of a Rescue Boat from Boat Right Marine, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with BuyBoard in the total amount of \$88,850.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$88,850.00** for the purchase of a Rescue Boat through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program to the BuyBoard vendor **Boat Right Marine, Inc.** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

This specialized vessel is engineered for emergency evacuations and rescue operations in challenging or hazardous environments, with the capability to safely transport multiple individuals. The HFD will deploy it in situations such as floods, natural disasters, and offshore incidents, where it will play a crucial role in search and rescue efforts. Equipped with the Coast Guard Package, this vessel ensures swift and secure transport for both rescuers and those in need, specifically addressing areas where there is currently no dedicated evacuation/rescue boat available.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b><u>Department</u></b>	<b><u>FY2025</u></b>	<b><u>Out Years</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Houston Fire Department	<b>\$88,850.00</b>	\$0	<b>\$88,850.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance No.: 2024-612 – approved on August 21, 2024.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$88,850.00**

Contributed Capital Project Fund

Fund 4515 – Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2024-612

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/SPD

**Phone:** (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1312754508 – Evac Rescue Boat (Boat Right Marine, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**BOAT RIGHT MARINE, INC.** for the purchase of Rescue Boat through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with BuyBoard for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$88,850.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund

### Background:

**P40-WS1312754508 - Approve the purchase of a Rescue Boat from Boat Right Marine, Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with BuyBoard in the total amount of \$88,850.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$88,850.00** for the purchase of a Rescue Boat through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program to the BuyBoard vendor **Boat Right Marine, Inc.** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

This specialized vessel is engineered for emergency evacuations and rescue operations in challenging or hazardous environments, with the capability to safely transport multiple individuals. The HFD will deploy it in situations such as floods, natural disasters, and offshore incidents, where it will play a crucial role in search and rescue efforts. Equipped with the Coast Guard Package, this vessel ensures swift and secure transport for both rescuers and those in need, specifically addressing areas where there is currently no dedicated evacuation/rescue boat available.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

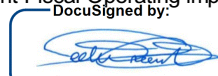
### Fiscal Note:

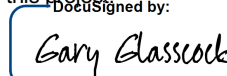
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

DocuSigned by:

12/11/2024

  
6121834A077C41A...

  
6CBC87A954AE4B1...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

12/12/2024

### Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$88,850.00	\$0	\$88,850.00

### Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance No.: 2024-612 – approved on August 21, 2024.

### Amount and Source of Funding:

**\$88,850.00**

Contributed Capital Project Fund

Fund 4515 – Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2024-612

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/SPD  
**Phone:** (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coop Justification Form	Backup Material
CPO Approval	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Appropriation Ordinance	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/9/2024

WS1377064453 - Purchase of Various Trailers (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

**DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** for Purchase of various Trailers through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$94,100.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

### **Background:**

**P23-WS1377064453) Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$94,100.00 for various trailers from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC, through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various trailers from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** through the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement in the total amount of **\$94,100.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

### **SOURCEWELL CONTRACTOR:**

**Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC:** Approve the purchase of four (4) trailers. These will replace current units and will be used to transport goods and heavy equipment used to make repairs to water and wastewater systems to job sites throughout the city.

These trailers come with warranties from one (1) to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total

expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$94,100.00	\$0	\$94,100.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$94,100.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/9/2024

WS1377064453 - Purchase of Various Trailers (Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC)  
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

## Summary:

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** for the purchase of various trailers through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - \$94,100.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

## Background:

**P23-WS1377064453) Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$94,100.00 for various trailers from Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC, through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various trailers from **Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC** through the Sourcwell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement in the total amount of **\$94,100.00** for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This equipment has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

## SOURCEWELL CONTRACTOR:

**Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC:** Approve the purchase of four (4) trailers. These will replace current units and will be used to transport goods and heavy equipment used to make repairs to water and wastewater systems to job sites throughout the city.

These trailers come with warranties from one (1) to ten (10) years on parts and manufacturer defects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

## MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2024

DocuSigned by:

*[Signature]*

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

*[Signature]*

6CBC87A954AE4B1...

Department Approval Authority

12/12/2024

## Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$94,100.00	\$0	\$94,100.00

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,100.00  
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote - 1	Backup Material
Quote - 2	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1273640463 - Postage and Meter Mail Machine (Pitney Bowes, Inc.) MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$73,463.05 for Purchase of Postage and the lease of one United States Postal Service Meter Mail Postage Machine through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Health Department from **PITNEY BOWES, INC** through June 30, 2029 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1273640463 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$73,463.01 for the purchase of postage and the lease of one (1) United States Postal Service meter mail postage machine from Pitney Bowes, Inc. through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$73,463.01** for the purchase of postage and the lease of one (1) United States Postal Service (USPS) meter mail postage machine through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement vendor **Pitney Bowes, Inc.** The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department **through June 30, 2029 (FY29)**.

The meter mail postage machine is integral to the daily operations of HHD. The machine is used to process all mail, including standard mail, shipping boxes, certified mail, and overnight mailouts. This request also includes funding for postage fees incurred while using the USPS meter mail postage machine.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$13,463.01	\$60,000.00	\$73,463.01

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$73,463.01**  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730

<b><u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<b><u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<b><u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u></b>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2024

WS1273640463 - Postage and Meter Mail Machine (Pitney Bowes, Inc.) MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

## Summary:

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY** for the purchase of postage and the lease of one United States Postal Service meter mail postage machine from **PITNEY BOWERS, INC.** through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Health Department - \$73,463.05 - General Fund

## Background:

**WS1273640463 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$73,463.01 for the purchase of postage and the lease of one (1) United States Postal Service meter mail postage machine from Pitney Bowes, Inc. through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Health Department.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$73,463.01** for the purchase of postage and the lease of one (1) United States Postal Service (USPS) meter mail postage machine through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Agreement vendor **Pitney Bowes, Inc.** The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department **through June 30, 2029 (FY29).**

The meter mail postage machine is integral to the daily operations of HDD. The machine is used to process all mail, including standard mail, shipping boxes, certified mail, and overnight mailouts. This request also includes funding for postage fees incurred while using the USPS meter mail postage machine.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

## MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

## Hire Houston First:

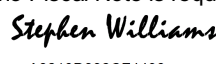
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2024

  
6121834A077C41A...

  
A8219D332CF4498...

12/11/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

## Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$13,463.01	\$60,000.00	\$73,463.01

## Amount and Source of Funding:

**\$73,463.01**  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

## Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727

<b><u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9129</u></b>
<b><u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9126</u></b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Justification Form	Backup Material
Coop Contract	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Scope of Work	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

WS1351172309 - HVAC Equipment Maintenance (Daikin  
Applied Americas, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for Purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements for the General Services Department through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor **DAIKIN APPLIED AMERICAS, INC** - 3 Years - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1351172309 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for the purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor Daikin Applied Americas, Inc. for a 3-year term for the General Services Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$350,000.00** for the purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor **Daikin Applied Americas, Inc.** for a **3-year** term for the General Services Department.

This purchase is for a maintenance agreement that will cover routine inspections, maintenance, repairs and/or replacements for HVAC equipment proprietary to Daikin Applied Services at various City of Houston locations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
General Services Department	\$20,000.00	\$330,000.00	\$350,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 350,000.00

M.R.R Fund

Fund 2105

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2024

### WS1351172309 - HVAC Equipment Maintenance (Daikin Applied Americas, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

#### **Summary:**

##### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY** for the purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor **DAIKIN APPLIED AMERICAS, INC.** for the General Services Department - 3 years - \$350,000.00 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

#### **Background:**

**WS1351172309 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for the purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor Daikin Applied Americas, Inc. for a 3-year term for the General Services Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$350,000.00** for the purchase of HVAC Equipment Maintenance, Inspections, Repairs and/or Replacements through the OMNIA Cooperative vendor **Daikin Applied Americas, Inc.** for a **3-year** term for the General Services Department.

This purchase is for a maintenance agreement that will cover routine inspections, maintenance, repairs and/or replacements for HVAC equipment proprietary to Daikin Applied Services at various City of Houston locations.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
General Services Department	\$20,000.00	\$330,000.00	\$350,000.00

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 350,000.00  
M.R.R Fund  
Fund 2105

#### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Justification Form	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Scope of Work	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Vendor contact list	Backup Material
Funding Verification Form	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2024

### WS1376797852 - Mobile Storefront RV Unit (Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

#### **Summary:**

**FARBER SPECIALTY VEHICLES, INC** for Purchase of one Mobile Storefront RV Unit through the General Services Administration Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Police Department - \$891,526.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

**WS1376797852 - Approve the purchase of one (1) Mobile Storefront RV Unit from Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Purchasing Cooperative agreement in the total amount of \$891,526.00 for the Houston Police Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$891,526.00** for the purchase of one (1) Mobile Storefront RV Unit through the General Services Administration (GSA) Purchasing Cooperative vendor **Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc.**

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved this mobile RV unit, which will be new to the fleet. HPD officers and staff will use this RV unit in community outreach efforts. The mobile storefront will be parked in neighborhoods throughout the city to provide convenient access to officers, educational training materials, and crime prevention information.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

#### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

#### **Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Police Department	\$891,526.00	\$0	<b>\$891,526.00</b>

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$891,526.00**

Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund 5000

#### **Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**Officer**

<b>Sonja Odat, City Council Liason</b>	<b>HPD</b>	<b>(713) 308-1627</b>
----------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2024

WS1376797852 - Mobile Storefront RV Unit (Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc.)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**FARBER SPECIALTY VEHICLES, INC.** for the purchase of one Mobile Storefront RV Unit through the General Services Administration Purchasing Cooperative Agreement for the Houston Police Department - \$891,526.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**WS1376797852 - Approve the purchase of one (1) Mobile Storefront RV Unit from Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Purchasing Cooperative agreement in the total amount of \$891,526.00 for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority not to exceed **\$891,526.00** for the purchase of one (1) Mobile Storefront RV Unit through the General Services Administration (GSA) Purchasing Cooperative vendor **Farber Specialty Vehicles, Inc.**

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved this mobile RV unit, which will be new to the fleet. HPD officers and staff will use this RV unit in community outreach efforts. The mobile storefront will be parked in neighborhoods throughout the city to provide convenient access to officers, educational training materials, and crime prevention information.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

12/9/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

**Department Approval Authority**

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$891,526.00	\$0	<b>\$891,526.00</b>

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$891,526.00**

Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund 5000

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Justification Form  
MWBE Form  
GSA Contract  
Ownership Form  
PBJ  
Quote  
Tax Screenshot  
COF  
Verification of Grant Funding-BA

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

1302524953 - Solar Batteries - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**PATRICIA TECH SUPPLY AND SERVICE** for Purchase of Solar Batteries for Houston Public Works - \$17,160.00 - Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**1302524953- Informal Bids Received October 11, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$17,160.00 for the purchase of Solar Batteries.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$17,160.00** for the purchase of solar batteries and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

Deka Solar Photovoltaic Batteries feature a solar gel, which is ideal for deep-cycle batteries used in solar panel installations. These batteries ensure a consistent power supply for solar powered school zone notifications throughout Houston and are engineered and tested to provide reliable back-up power. This system alerts oncoming traffic as they approach school zones, promoting safe crossings in the area. Items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$54,844.26 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are currently above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixty-two (62) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's Ariba website, and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$15,550.80 - did not bid product specified
<b>2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service</b>	<b>\$17,160.00</b>
3. Decoulant Inc.	\$19,140.00
4. Cobblestone Group II Batteries Plus	\$20,280.00
5. Hadron Engineering Services LLC	\$21,600.00

**Patricia Tech Supply and Service.:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the

total amount of \$17,160.00.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Operating Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$17,160.00	\$0.00	\$17,160.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,160.00

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al  
Fund No.: 2312

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-3717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2024

1302524953 - Solar Batteries - MOTION - (Patricia Tech Supply and Service)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**1302524953- Informal Bids Received October 11, 2024. Approve an award to Patricia Tech Supply and Service, in the total amount of \$17,160.00 for the purchase of Solar Batteries.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Patricia Tech Supply and Service** in the total amount of **\$17,160.00** for the purchase of solar batteries and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

Deka Solar Photovoltaic Batteries feature a solar gel, which is ideal for deep-cycle batteries used in solar panel installations. These batteries ensure a consistent power supply for solar powered school zone notifications throughout Houston and are engineered and tested to provide reliable back-up power. This system alerts oncoming traffic as they approach school zones, promoting safe crossings in the area. Items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Patricia Tech Supply and Service has already received \$54,844.26 for other goods and or services this fiscal year. They are currently above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixty-two (62) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's Ariba website, and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$15,550.80 - did not bid product specified
<b>2. Patricia Tech Supply and Service</b>	<b>\$17,160.00</b>
3. Decoulant Inc.	\$19,140.00
4. Cobblestone Group II Batteries Plus	\$20,280.00
5. Hadron Engineering Services LLC	\$21,600.00

**Patricia Tech Supply and Service:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$17,160.00.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Patricia Tech Supply and Service is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

J. Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$17,160.00	\$0.00	\$17,160.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,160.00  
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al  
Fund No.: 2312

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director                      HPW/PFW                      (832) 395-3717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
ownership	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
HHF Form	Backup Material
COF	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2024

E32784.A1 Emergency Blower Rental (Lone Star Blower, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2023-0438, 6/21/2023, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00 for Emergency Purchase of Blower Rental for Houston Public Works awarded to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC** - \$225,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (P23-E32784.A1)– Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0438, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00 to Lone Star Blower, Inc. for Blower Rental for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend **Council Motion No. 2023-0438**, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from **\$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00** to **Lone Star Blower, Inc.** for a Blower Rental for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Lone Star Blower, Inc., on March 29, 2023, to rent blowers for use at the Kingwood Central Wastewater Treatment Plant. This EPO was approved by City Council on June 21, 2023, by Council Motion No. 2023-0438. On October 8, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer amended the original EPO to increase the spending authority to \$575,000.00. The additional funds are required to continue the rental of the blowers through January 2025 when the new blowers are installed.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
September 10, 2014	July 3, 2018

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$225,000.00	\$0.00	\$225,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2023-0438, dated June 21, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$225,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

SPD/HPW (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2024

E32784.A1 Emergency Blower Rental (Lone Star Blowers, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC.** for Blower Rental for Houston Public Works - \$225,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

### Background:

**Emergency Purchase Order (P23-E32784.A1)– Amend Council Motion No. 2023-0438, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00 to Lone Star Blower, Inc. for Blower Rental for Houston Public Works.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council Amend **Council Motion No. 2023-0438**, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from **\$350,000.00 to \$575,000.00** to **Lone Star Blower, Inc.** for a Blower Rental for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order (EPO) to Lone Star Blower, Inc., on March 29, 2023, to rent blowers for use at the Kingwood Central Wastewater Treatment Plant. This EPO was approved by City Council on June 21, 2023, by Council Motion No. 2023-0438. On October 8, 2024, the Chief Procurement Officer amended the original EPO to increase the spending authority to \$575,000.00. The additional funds are required to continue the rental of the blowers through January 2025 when the new blowers are installed.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
September 10, 2014	July 3, 2018

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/11/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
 Houston Public Works

12/12/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$225,000.00	\$0.00	\$225,000.00

### Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0438, dated June 21, 2023

### Amount and Source of Funding:

\$225,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD/HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material
CM 2023-0438	Backup Material
Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Invoices - Partial	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Change of Designation: Houston Heights Historic  
District South

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION amending Exhibit B of Resolution No. 2011-15 relating to designating Houston Heights Historical District South as Historic District by changing the buildings status of the structure located at 3423 White Oak Drive/540 Cortlandt Street - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

On June 29, 2011, Resolution No. 2011-15 designated Houston Heights Historic District South as a historic district. An inventory list of all properties in the district was included as a part of that resolution as Exhibit B. At the time of passage, 540 Cortlandt Street, Tracts 23A & 24A, was listed as a potentially contributing structure, built circa 1920.

New information obtained on the property has provided the Historic Archaeological and Historical Commission an opportunity to reconsider the classification. The Commission respectfully requests City Council redesignate the garage apartment, from a potentially contributing to a non-contributing structure.

City Council held a public hearing on the designation request on Wednesday, November 20, 2024, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers. Notice of the public hearing date was published in a local newspaper of general circulation.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending Resolution No. 2011-15 to change the designation of 540 Cortlandt Street in Exhibit B to non-contributing.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Resolution 2011-15; passed on June 29, 2011

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Samantha de Leon, Planner I  
832-393-6541

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

Designation Report

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Change of Designation: 3423 White Oak Drive/540 Cortlandt Street

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Change of Designation: 3423 White Oak Drive/540 Cortlandt Street

### **Background:**

On June 29, 2011, Resolution No. 2011-15 designated Houston Heights Historic District South as a historic district. An inventory list of all properties in the district was included as a part of that resolution as Exhibit B. At the time of passage, 540 Cortlandt Street, Tracts 23A & 24A, was listed as a potentially contributing structure, built circa 1920.

New information obtained on the property has provided the Historic Archaeological and Historical Commission an opportunity to reconsider the classification. The Commission respectfully requests City Council redesignate the garage apartment, from a potentially contributing to a non-contributing structure.

City Council held a public hearing on the designation request on Wednesday, November 20, 2024, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers. Notice of the public hearing date was published in a local newspaper of general circulation.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending Resolution No. 2011-15 to change the designation of 540 Cortlandt Street in Exhibit B to non-contributing.

Signed by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Resolution 2011-15; passed on June 29, 2011

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Samantha de Leon, Planner I  
832-393-6541

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Map  
Designation Report  
Res. 2011-15

#### **Type**












Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

# 2023 - 2024 Landmarks and Protected Landmarks

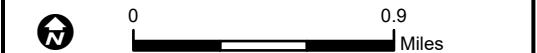
## Designations

- Landmark (1)
- Protected Landmark (4)
- Change (1)

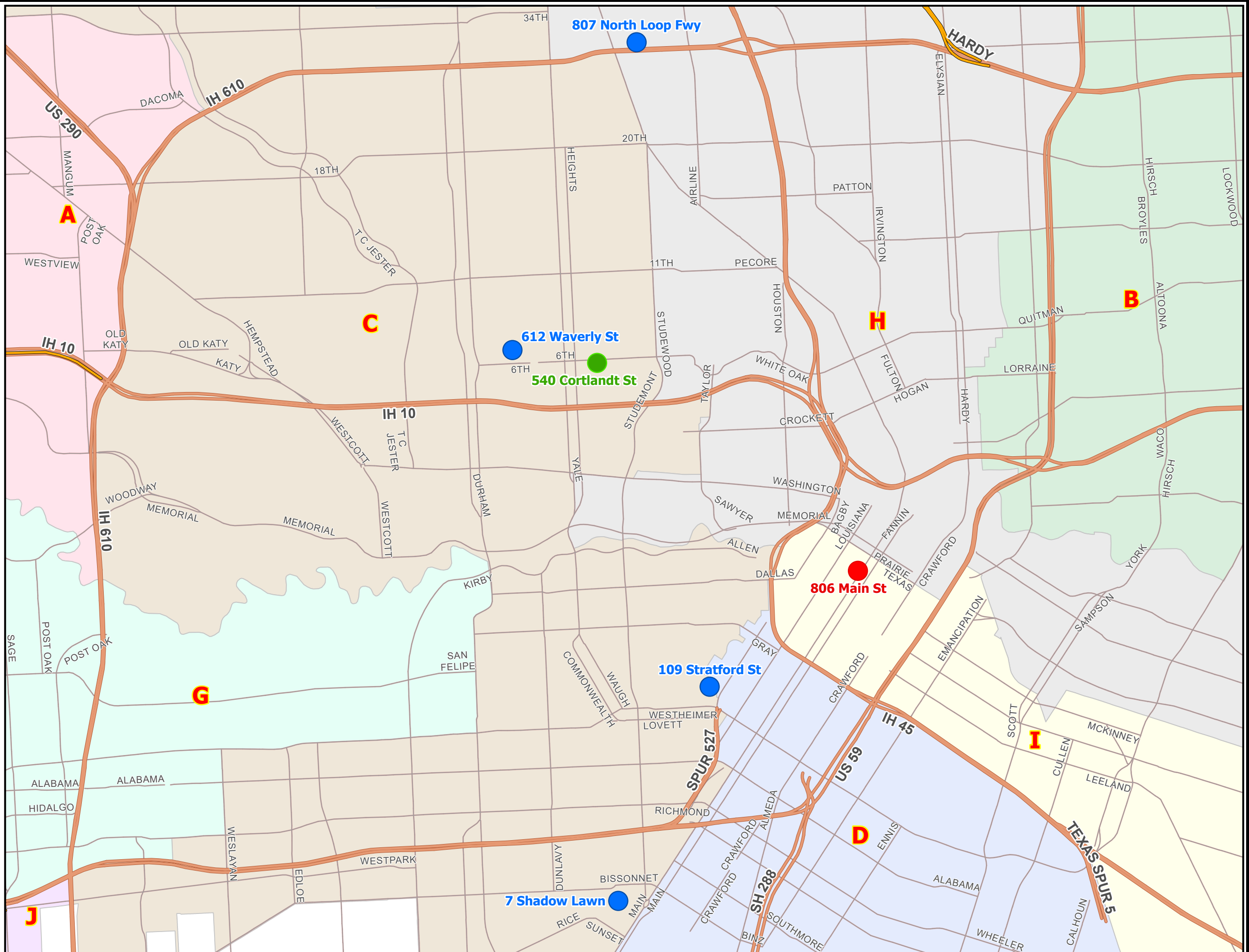
## City Council Districts

- |                                                                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|    | A |
|    | B |
|    | C |
|    | D |
|    | E |
|    | F |
|    | G |
|    | H |
|    | I |
|   | J |
|  | K |

Source: COHGIS Database  
Date: October 2024  
Reference: pj26791



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



## CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS

**Applicant:** Ross G. Wienert, architect for Mathew W. Stewart, owner

**Property:** 540 Cortlandt, tract 23A & 24A, Houston Heights South Subdivision. The property includes a historic two-story wood frame detached garage apartment situated on a 6,600 square foot corner lot.

**Significance:** Contributing Garage Apartment, constructed circa 1920, located in the Houston Heights Historic District South.

**Proposal:** Change of Designation - The garage apartment (constructed in 1920) with no specific style. Nearby garages and garage apartments in the context area are mostly non-contributing.

The applicant is proposing to change the designation of the garage apartment from contributing to non-contributing.

**Public Comment:** No public comment received.

**Civic Association:** No comment received.

**Recommendation:** Approval and recommendation to City Council for reclassification

**HAHC Action:** Approved and recommendation to City Council for reclassification

*All materials in exterior walls, including windows, siding, framing lumber, and interior shiplap must be retained except where removal or replacement has been explicitly approved by HAHC. Shiplap is an integral structural component of the exterior wall assembly in balloon framed structures and its removal can cause torqueing, twisting and collapse of exterior walls. Shiplap may be carefully shored and removed in small portions to insulate, run wire or plumbing, and should be replaced when the work is complete. Maintenance and minor in-kind repairs of exterior materials may be undertaken without HAHC approval, but if extensive damage of any exterior wall element is encountered during construction, contact staff before removing or replacing the materials. A revised COA may be required.*

## CERTIFICATE OF APPROPRIATENESS

**Basis for Issuance:** HAHC Approval

**Effective:** November 9, 2023



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**

COA valid for two years from effective date. COA is in addition to any other permits or approvals required by municipal, state and federal law. Permit plans must be stamped by Planning & Development Department for COA compliance prior to submitting for building or sign permits. Any revisions to the approved project scope may require a new COA.

---

## APPROVAL CRITERIA

### Change of Designation

#### Section 33-227 (c):

Amendment of any classification of a building, structure, object, or site within a historic district may be initiated by the director only upon finding that a building, structure, object, or site is incorrectly classified as contributing or non-contributing or that the existence of unusual or compelling circumstances, such as the presence of significant and irreversible changes not caused by the owner of the building, structure, or object, justifies the changing of the classification of the building, structure, object, or site. The director shall not recommend the change in classification of a building, structure, object, or site that has deteriorated due to any action or negligence of the owner. The director shall present the findings at a regularly scheduled meeting of the HAHC after giving notice to the property owner of the proposed change not later than 15 days before the meeting. The HAHC shall either disapprove the director's recommended change, or approve the change and refer the change to city council for approval.

A building that was constructed during the period of significance could be considered contributing even if its architectural style differs from the rest of the district. On the other hand, any building that was constructed outside of the period of significance is considered noncontributing, even if it looks like a historic building. That is because contributing status is based on the property's ability to convey the significance of the district, not its appearance or compatibility with historic properties.

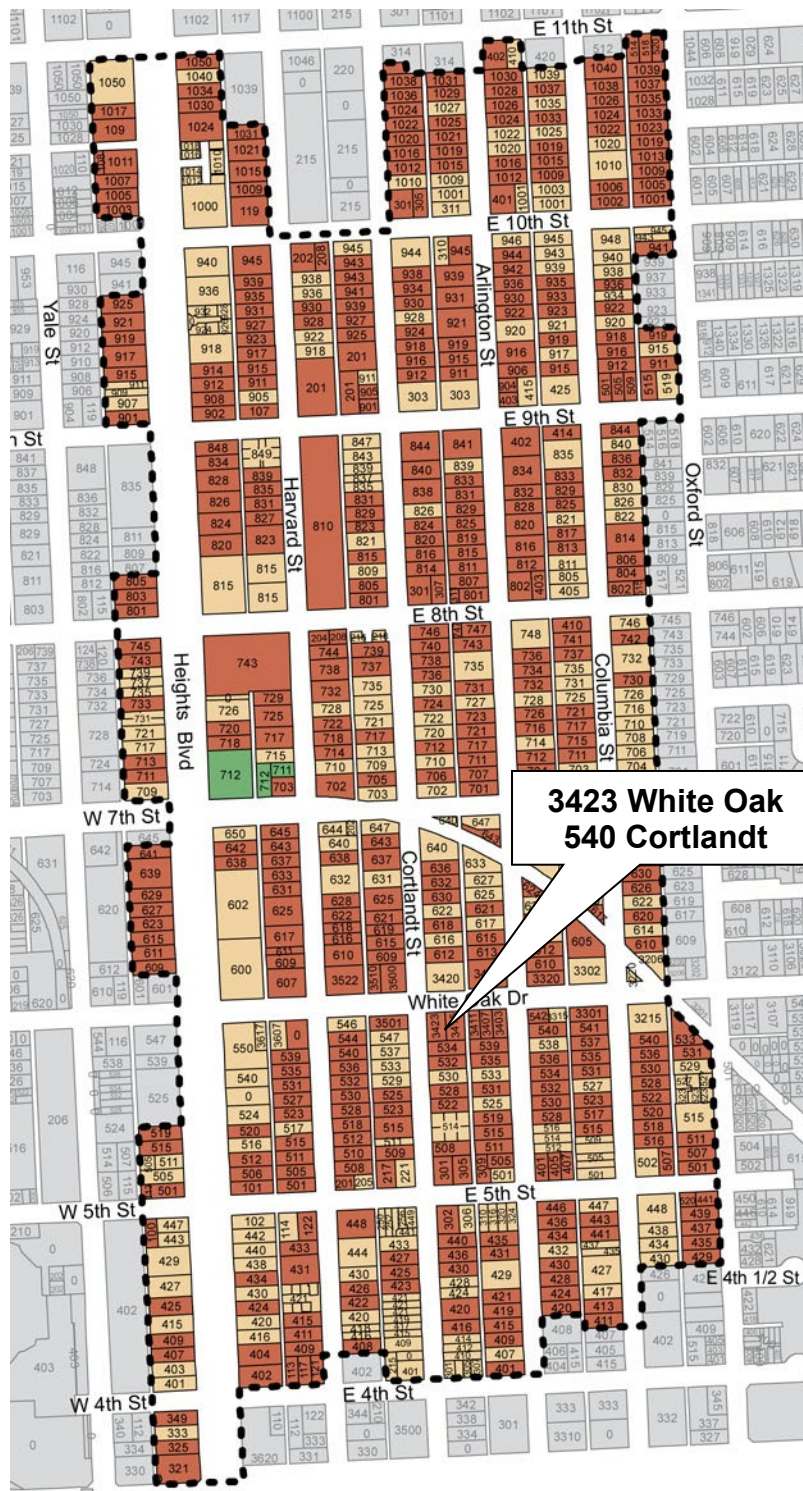




PROPERTY LOCATION  
HOUSTON HEIGHTS HISTORIC DISTRICT SOUTH

**Building Classification**

- Contributing
- Non-Contributing
- Park

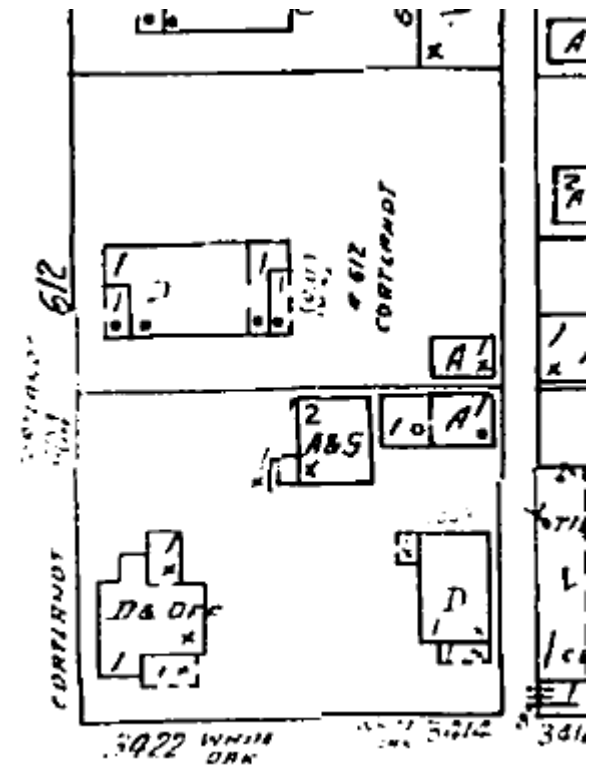




INVENTORY PHOTO



SANBORN & TAX RECORDS



01C 600 4 Apt  
704°  
28  
1321

1092°  
39  
28  
224° 0P 8  
28

EXISTING APPRAISALS, if any -  
100% Value - without depreciation-\$  
Dep.-Ph. 50% Fu. 10% Ec. \$  
NEW APPRAISALS

Res	1092	4.00	\$	4300	\$
OP	224	1.20		270	
Gar	704	1.70		1200	
Apt	704	4.00		2820	
100% Value				9090	
Less 60% Dep				5450	
New 100% Value				3640	

Appraiser's name & date  
R. B. Gandy 2-14-68

TOTAL VALUE \$ 3640  
FOR 19 69 40% \$ 1460 City  
1930

Co 2098-730



EXISTING PHOTOS



Photo 02  
540 Cortlandt  
North Elevation



Photo 03  
540 Cortlandt  
West/ South Elevation



Photo 04  
540 Cortlandt  
North Elevation



Photo 05  
540 Cortlandt  
North Elevation



Photo 06  
540 Cortlandt  
Streetscape



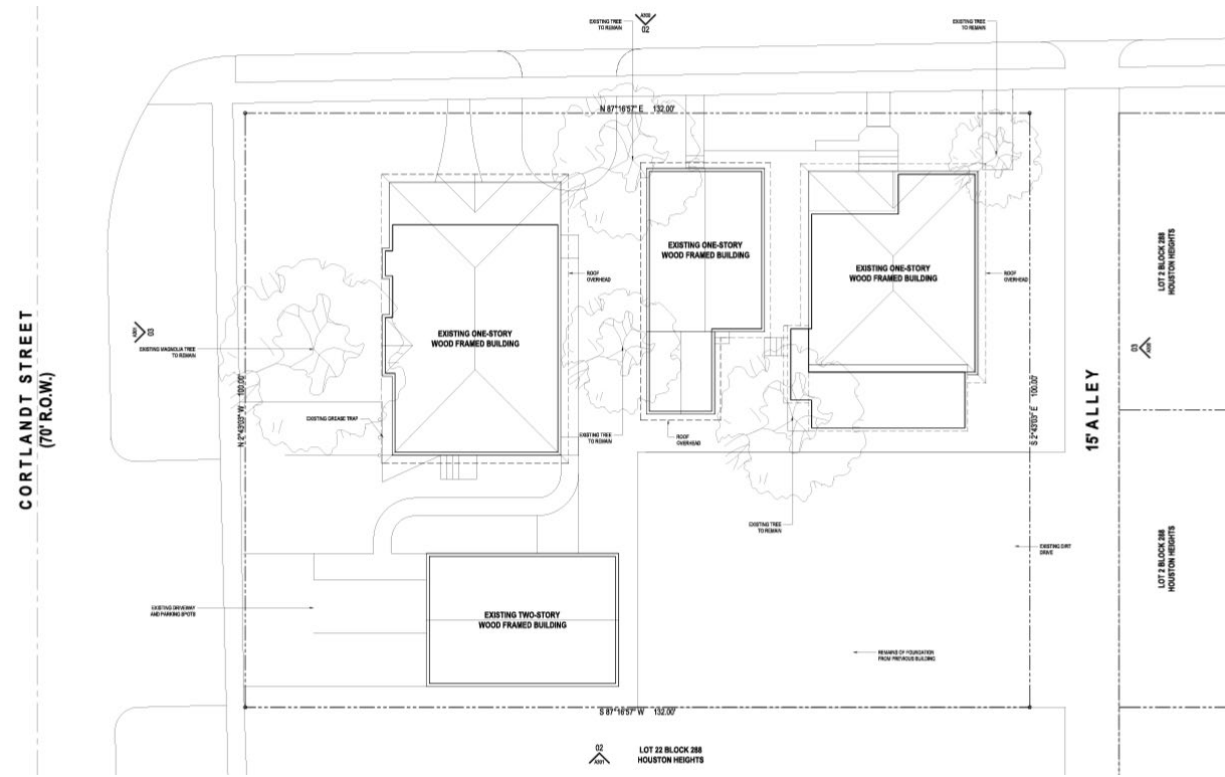
Photo 07  
540 Cortlandt  
East Elevation



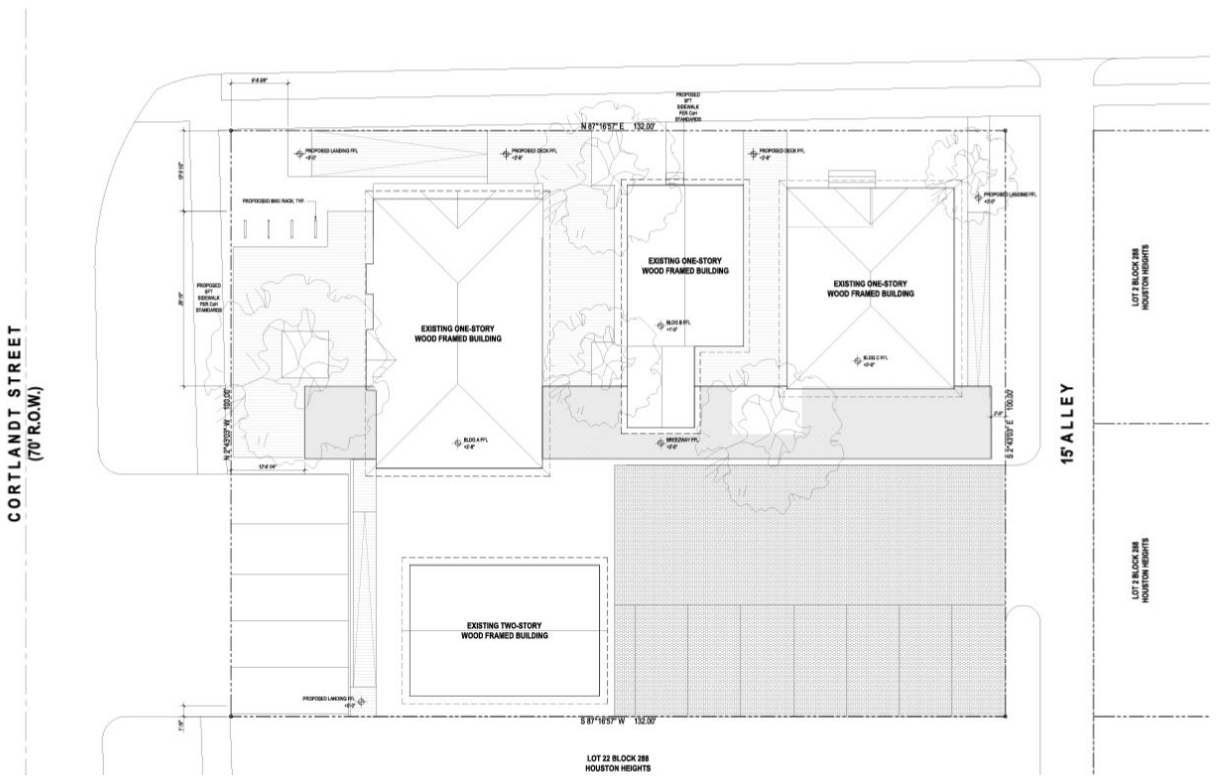
CONTEXT AREA



EXISTING SITE PLAN



PROPOSED SITE PLAN



EXISTING EXTERIOR WEST ELEVATION



EXISTING EXTERIOR EAST ELEVATION



**APPLICANT'S MATERIAL**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS FBPA

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing Delegated Authority relating to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related Agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Ordinance authorizing the extension of delegated authority under ordinance No. 2020-0075 (and prior ordinances), pursuant to Airport System Inferior Lien Revenue Bonds; ratifying and confirming related ordinances and agreements; making certain findings and other declarations necessary and incidental to such matter; and declaring an emergency

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Airport System's five-year capital improvement plan expects to fund approximately \$2.8 billion in capital projects, requiring appropriation capacity to manage various capital projects. These capital projects are projected to be funded with existing airport funds, grants, passenger facility charges, and airport revenue bonds. The Airport System anticipates continued appropriation needs related to the Domestic Redevelopment Program (DRP), taxiway improvements, a gate expansion at Hobby Airport and other capital improvements which will require additional appropriation and interim financing capacity.

On January 29, 2020, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2020-0075, which authorized an Amended and Restated Forward Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets. Such agreement facilitates access to \$450 million of appropriation capacity. The structure allows the city the flexibility to use the facility similarly to a commercial paper program, but at a reduced cost. The agreement with RBC has 2 years remaining and expires February 5, 2027. Under applicable Texas law, City Council is annually required to authorize and ratify the delegation of authority to the authorized representatives of the City to approve the terms of the bonds; however, currently there are no bonds outstanding and it is not expected that the City will issue bonds authorized by the program. The City last ratified the delegation of authority and related documents when it approved Ordinance No. 2023-1091 on December 13, 2023. This RCA pertains to the annual extension of delegated authority provided by Ordinance 2020-0075 and the ratification of the related agreements.

---

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance   Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2020-0075; 2021-18; 2022-0001; 2023-26; and 2023-1091

### **Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello  
Vernon Lewis

**Phone:** 832-393-9099  
**Phone:** 832-393-3470

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2024

LGL - Greenberg Traurig, Houston First Commercial Paper  
Program 2025

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

**Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Greenberg Traurig") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Greenberg Traurig has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of similar notes and other obligations. The engagement of Greenberg Traurig is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.**

### **Background:**

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Greenberg Traurig, LLP ("Firm") for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$825,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Houston First Commercial Paper Program Notes, Series 2025.

### **MWBE Information:**

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-bond counsel, Bratton & Associates.

### **PAY OR PLAY:**

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:**

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$825,000.00 and will be paid from cost of issuance from the related bond transaction.

**Contact Information:**

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428  
Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412  
Brad Bebee, 832-393-6311

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

LGL – McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton, Houston First  
Commercial Paper Program 2025

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **MCCALL, PARKHURST, & HORTON, LLP** for Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

**Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to sell notes for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed disclosure counsel, McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton, LLP (“McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton”) is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of similar notes and other obligations. The engagement of McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.**

### **Background:**

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton, LLP for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$400,000.00.

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with McCall, Parkhurst, & Horton, LLP (“Firm”) for disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$400,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the Houston First Commercial Paper Program Notes, Series 2025.

### **MWBE Information:**

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, Levi Benton & Associates, PLLC.

**PAY OR PLAY:**

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:**

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction.

Payment for services will not exceed \$400,000.00 and will be paid from Fund 8672 and from cost of issuance from the related bond transaction.

**Contact Information:**

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Brad Bebee, 832-393-6311

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2024

HCD24-34 Houston's Capital Investing in Development and  
Employment of Adults (Capital IDEA Houston)

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON'S CAPITAL INVESTING IN DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ADULTS** to provide Department of Labor – Community Project Funding Funds for Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program - 2 Years - \$425,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a new Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston's Capital Investing in Development and Employment of Adults (Capital IDEA Houston), providing up to \$425,000.00 of Department of Labor – Community Project Funding (DOL-CPF) funds for the Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program. The program will work to address the need for additional individuals trained in the home recovery and construction fields by increasing the number available locally to fill current job vacancies and respond when the next disaster impacts our area.

The Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program provides certificate courses in partnership with other training providers, case management, and wrap-around services, including employment preparation and job search support. Capital IDEA Houston's goal is to recruit 50 residents to register for training in their choice of home recovery and construction industry trades. At least 45 residents will complete training, and at least 40 residents will be placed into employment within the home recovery and construction industry.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Partner Services	\$387,782.00	91.24%
Program Partner Administration	\$37,218.00	8.76%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$425,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Community Project Funding is allocated by the U.S. Congress as Congressionally directed spending of federal funds. HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for DOL-CPF in October 2023. Capital IDEA Houston was one of the agencies selected. HCD then submitted an application to the Department of Labor for the DOL-CPF funds, which was approved, with Capital IDEA Houston designated as one of the training providers in the approved application.

This Agreement will fund services for a 24-month term, beginning at countersignature. Capital IDEA has received funding from the City of Houston since 2005.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

---

Micheal Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$425,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-36 SERJobs New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SER-JOBS FOR PROGRESS OF THE TEXAS GULF COAST, INC** to provide Department of Labor – Community Project Funding Funds for Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program - 2 Years - \$425,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a new Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SER-Jobs for the Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. (SERJobs), providing up to \$425,000.00 of Department of Labor – Community Project Funding (DOL-CPF) funds for the Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program. The program will address the need for additional individuals trained in the home recovery and construction fields by increasing the number available locally to fill current job vacancies and respond when the next disaster impacts our area.

The Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program provides certificate courses in partnership with other training providers along with case management and wrap-around services, including employment preparation and job search support. SERJobs will recruit 130 residents to be registered for training in their choice of home recovery and construction industry trades, with at least 115 residents completing training and at least 105 residents placed into employment within the home recovery and construction industry.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Partner Services	\$361,857.39	85.14%
Program Partner Administration	\$63,142.61	14.86%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$425,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Community Project Funding is allocated by the U.S. Congress as Congressionally directed spending of federal funds. HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for DOL-CPF in October 2023. SERJobs was one of the agencies selected. HCD then submitted an application to the Department of Labor for the DOL-CPF funds, which was approved with SERJobs designated as one of the training providers in the approved application.

This Agreement will fund services for a 24-month term, beginning at countersignature. SERJobs has received funding from the City of Houston since 2016.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$425,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District D

Item Creation Date:

HCD24-36 SERJobs New Agreement

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE authorizing Agreement between the City of Houston and **SER-JOBS** for the Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc., for the Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program - \$425,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a new Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SER-Jobs for the Progress of the Texas Gulf Coast, Inc. (SERJobs), providing up to \$425,000.00 of Department of Labor – Community Project Funding (DOL-CPF) funds for the Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program. The program will address the need for additional individuals trained in the home recovery and construction fields by increasing the number available locally to fill current job vacancies and respond when the next disaster impacts our area.

The Home Recovery and Construction Industry Job Training Program provides certificate courses in partnership with other training providers along with case management and wrap-around services, including employment preparation and job search support. SERJobs will recruit 130 residents to be registered for training in their choice of home recovery and construction industry trades, with at least 115 residents completing training and at least 105 residents placed into employment within the home recovery and construction industry.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENT
Program Partner Services	\$361,857.39	85.14%
Program Partner Administration	\$63,142.61	14.86%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$425,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Community Project Funding is allocated by the U.S. Congress as Congressionally directed spending of federal funds. HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for DOL-CPF in October 2023. SERJobs was one of the agencies selected. HCD then submitted an application to the Department of Labor for the DOL-CPF funds, which was approved with SERJobs designated as one of the training providers in the approved application.

This Agreement will fund services for a 24-month term, beginning at countersignature. SERJobs has received funding from the City of Houston since 2016.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

728A192FDF024CF...

Michael Nichols, Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$425,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

SAP Funding Documents  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Fact Sheet  
PNFDF  
Public Notice

#### **Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Public Notice



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District I

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement with Houston Hangar Company, LLC at HOU

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **HOUSTON HANGAR COMPANY, LLC**, as Tenant, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport, Houston, Texas 77020 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement with Houston Hangar Company, LLC at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 25, 2009, City Council passed Ordinance 2009-251, approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Spectra Energy Services, LLC for land and improvements, including a hangar and ramp, located near 8502 W Monroe Rd at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The Lease had an expiration date of August 31, 2015.

On June 3, 2015, City Council passed Ordinance 2015-0507, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Lease. This amendment added three option periods, to extend the lease term until August 31, 2028, along with rental rates for the option periods.

On June 19, 2018, Spectra Energy Services, LLC assigned the Lease to its subsidiary, Houston Hangar Company, LLC (Lessee).

Under the terms of the Lease Agreement, Houston Hangar Company, LLC may utilize the Leased Premises for corporate aviation operations including storage of aircraft, pilot lounge, aircraft repairs, sale and purchase of aircraft parts, and other aviation-related activities.

This Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement includes the following provisions:

- Incorporating two (2) option periods of five (5) years each, allowing the Lessee to extend the Lease Agreement to August 31, 2033, and to August 31, 2038. Rental rates include a 15% escalation per each 5-year period.
- A performance security increase from \$246,843.00 to \$361,000.00.

- The requirement for Lessee to expend a minimum of \$1,400,000.00 on improvements/renovations.
- An updated termination clause. If the Airport's master planning requires use of the Leased Premises for other development, the Director may terminate this Lease with 24 months' advance written notice, and the City will reimburse the Lessee up to \$900,000.00 for unamortized capital improvements, contingent on City Council funding. The Lessee may also terminate the Lease with six months' notice, forfeiting all improvements made to the premises and releasing the City from further obligations.
- An exhibit with updated federal and state requirements that Lessee agrees to comply with.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director's Signature:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$247,274.09	\$6,512,140.39	\$6,759,414.48

**Prior Council Action:**

03/25/2009 (O) 2009-251

06/03/2015 (O) 2015-507

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE

HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement with Houston Hangar Company, LLC at HOU

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement with Houston Hangar Company, LLC at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On March 25, 2009, City Council passed Ordinance 2009-251, approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Spectra Energy Services, LLC for land and improvements, including a hangar and ramp, located near 8502 W Monroe Rd at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The Lease had an expiration date of August 31, 2015.

On June 3, 2015, City Council passed Ordinance 2015-0507, approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Lease. This amendment added three option periods, to extend the lease term until August 31, 2028, along with rental rates for the option periods.

On June 19, 2018, Spectra Energy Services, LLC assigned the Lease to its subsidiary, Houston Hangar Company, LLC (Lessee).

Under the terms of the Lease Agreement, Houston Hangar Company, LLC may utilize the Leased Premises for corporate aviation operations including storage of aircraft, pilot lounge, aircraft repairs, sale and purchase of aircraft parts, and other aviation-related activities.

This Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement includes the following provisions:

- Incorporating two (2) option periods of five (5) years each, allowing the Lessee to extend the Lease Agreement to August 31, 2033, and to August 31, 2038. Rental rates include a 15% escalation per each 5-year period.
- A performance security increase from \$246,843.00 to \$361,000.00.
- The requirement for Lessee to expend a minimum of \$1,400,000.00 on improvements/renovations.
- An updated termination clause. If the Airport's master planning requires use of the Leased Premises for other development, the Director may terminate this Lease with 24 months' advance written notice, and the City will reimburse the Lessee up to \$900,000.00 for unamortized capital improvements, contingent on City Council funding. The Lessee may also terminate the Lease with six months' notice, forfeiting all improvements made to the premises and releasing the City from further obligations.
- An exhibit with updated federal and state requirements that Lessee agrees to comply with.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Director's Signature:**

Initial  
FL

Signed by:  
  
219BB453A1504CE...

Jim Szczesniak  
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$247,274.09	\$6,512,140.39	\$6,759,414.48

--	--	--	--

**Prior Council Action:**

03/25/2009 (O) 2009-251  
06/03/2015 (O) 2015-507

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

REVENUE  
HAS Revenue Fund  
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar	281/233-1682



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - SWM Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$300,000.00, out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, for Vehicles and Related Equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department

### **Background:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$300,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$300,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for 2 Grapple Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The appropriation will cover purchases of Grapple Trucks to support the regularly scheduled Bulk Waste pickup/illegal dumping and storm debris pickup.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Melissa Dubowski  
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director  
Finance Department

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 175,000 - W-21BULK-FY25-5-01

\$ 125,000 - W-21BKTG-FY25-5-02



---

\$ 300,000 – Total Appropriation

**Contact Information:**

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901

Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072

Greg Cunningham – FIN (832) 393-9031

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN - SWM Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Background:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$300,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$300,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for 2 Grapple Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department.

The appropriation will cover purchases of Grapple Trucks to support the regularly scheduled Bulk Waste pickup/illegal dumping and storm debris pickup.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink handwritten signature, likely of Melissa Dubowski, is shown within a blue rectangular box.

76B4CD015D404C7...

Melissa Dubowski  
Chief Business Officer/Finance Director  
Finance Department

DS  
at

DS  
LG

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 175,000 - W-21BULK-FY25-5-01

\$ 125,000 - W-21BKTG-FY25-5-02

---

\$ 300,000 – Total Appropriation

### **Contact Information:**

Gary Glasscock (Dir. FMD) - (832) 393-6901

Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072

Greg Cunningham – FIN (832) 393-9031



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (Pinnacle Towers LLC- West Baker)

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-226 to increase spending authority for Tower License Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, Licensee, and **PINNACLE TOWERS ASSET HOLDING, LLC**, Licensor - \$405,559.59 - Central Service Revolving Fund

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2009-0884, passed on September 23, 2009, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$988,846.57 to \$1,394,406.16 for the Tower License Agreement (4600009901) between the City of Houston and Pinnacle Towers Asset Holding, LLC for continued license space and installation, operation and maintenance of equipment for a communication tower located in Baytown, Texas, for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf General Services Department (GSD)

The contract was approved by City Council on September 23, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-0884, for a ten-year Tower Lease Agreement with two five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$578,144.64. On June 11, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-0429 amending Ordinance No. 2009-0884 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$578,144.64 to \$988,846.57 for the Tower License Agreement through the ten-year initial term and the first five-year automatic renewal term. Expenditures as of October 16, 2024, totaled \$983,645.14. By way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$988,846.57 to \$1,394,406.16 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Tower License Agreement allows the City to continue license space and installation, operation and maintenance of equipment for a communication tower located in Baytown, Texas.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Estimated Spending Authority			Total
Department	FY2025	Out Years	

Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$35,530.98	\$370,028.61	\$405,559.59
------------------------------------------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------

---

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2009-0884 - September 23, 2009

Ordinance 2011-0226 - March 30, 2011

Ordinance 2019-0429 - June 12, 2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$405,559.59

FY25 Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund 1002

**Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director

HITS, DBM

**Phone:** (832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2024

HITS - Tower License Agreement Amendment (Pinnacle Towers LLC- West Baker)

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Background:**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2009-0884, passed on September 23, 2009, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$988,846.57 to \$1,394,406.16 for the Tower License Agreement (4600009901) between the City of Houston and Pinnacle Towers Asset Holding, LLC for continued license space and installation, operation and maintenance of equipment for a communication tower located in Baytown, Texas, for the Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf General Services Department (GSD).

The contract was approved by City Council on September 23, 2009, by Ordinance No. 2009-0884, for a ten-year Tower Lease Agreement with two five-year renewal optional years in the original amount of \$578,144.64. On June 11, 2019, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2019-0429 amending Ordinance No. 2009-0884 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$578,144.64 to \$988,846.57 for the Tower License Agreement through the ten-year initial term and the first five-year automatic renewal term. Expenditures as of October 16, 2024, totaled \$983,645.14. By way of this Ordinance, the City is requesting an increase to the maximum contract amount from \$988,846.57 to \$1,394,406.16 to cover the planned extension for the second five-year term. The Tower License Agreement allows the City to continue license space and installation, operation and maintenance of equipment for a communication tower located in Baytown, Texas.

-

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation. This agreement is for ground space lease only and the City is responsible for all site maintenance and utilities.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services (HITS)	\$35,530.98	\$370,028.61	\$405,559.59

DocuSigned by:

44FF0FE86CB7481

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
Houston Information Technology Services

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2009-0884- September 23, 2009

Ordinance 2011-0226- March 30, 2011

Ordinance 2019-0429- June 12, 2019

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$405,559.59 - FY25 Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

### **Contact Information:**

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS, DBM (832) 393-0013

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Ownership	Backup Material
ORD 2019-0429	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
ORD 2011-0226	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
ORD 2009-0884	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Previous RCA 18	Backup Material
Previous RCA 19	Backup Material
Previous RCA 32	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

Q26125.2.A3 - Aging and Care Giving Supportive Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing First Amendment to contract between City of Houston and (1) **HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP**, and (2) **MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba AVEANNA HEALTHCARE MEDICAL SOLUTIONS** to extend contracts term for the Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for senior adults in Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department

### **Background:**

**P20-Q26125.2.A3- Approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 (Passed on December 11, 2019) authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and (1) HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group (Contract No. 4600015665), and (2) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (Contract No. 4600015671) to extend the contracts term from December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025 for the aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the First Amendment to extend the contract term from **December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025** between the City of Houston and (1) **HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group**, and (2) **Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions** for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

On December 11, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-1019, awarded the original four (4) contracts for a three-year term with two (2) one- year renewal options for a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. On December 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-1098, three (3) of the four (4) initially awarded contracts received increased funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,782,500.00.

On November 14, 2023 Ordinance No 2023-9900 two (2) of the initially awarded contracts received an increase in funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,182,500.00. On September 17, 2024, the City issued a 90-day extension, extending the contract term to December 31, 2024.

This amendment extends the contract terms for two (2) of the four contracts from December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025. One of the four contracts expired on September 30, 2024, and is no longer used by the department. One vendor has been awarded a new contract. This additional time is needed to provide continued supportive services for older adults in Harris County and to complete the RFP process and new contract award.

The program is grant-funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults ages 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

### **Option 1: Support Services**

- Emergency Response Evidence-Based Interventions
- Legal Assistance (Representation) Ombudsman Services
- Residential Repair Service

**Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services**

- Caregiver Information Services
- Caregiver Respite Care-In Home
- Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

**Option 3: Health Promotion Services**

- Dental Services Hearing Services
- Vision Services
- Prescription Assistance
- Medical Supply Provider
- Mental Health Provider

**Option 4: In-home Services**

- Chore Maintenance
- Personal Assistance Visiting

**Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program**

- Fiscal Agent

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required for grant-funded items.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2019 -1019, Passed 12-11-2019

Ord. No. 2021 -1098, Passed 12-15-2021

Ord.No.2023-9900, Passed 11-14-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NO FUNDING IS REQUIRED

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2024

Item Creation Date:

Q26125.2.A3 - Aging and Care Giving Supportive Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Background:**

**P20-Q26125.2.A3-** Approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-1019 (Passed on December 11, 2019) authorizing a first amendment to the contracts between the City of Houston and (1) H C G Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group (Contract No. 4600015665), and (2) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions (Contract No. 4600015671) to extend the contracts term from December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025 for the aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the First Amendment to extend the contract term from **December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025** between the City of Houston and **(1) HCG Management, LLC, Dba Honesty Construction Group**, and **(2) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Aveanna Healthcare Medical Solutions** for aging and caregiver supportive services for seniors through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

On December 11, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-1019, awarded the original four (4) contracts for a three-year term with two (2) one-year renewal options for a cumulative award amount of \$837,500.00. On December 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-1098, three (3) of the four (4) initially awarded contracts received increased funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,782,500.00. On November 14, 2023 Ordinance No 2023-9900 two (2) of the initially awarded contracts received an increase in funding for a cumulative maximum amount of \$1,182,500.00. On September 17, 2024, the City issued a 90-day extension, extending the contract term to December 31, 2024.

This amendment extends the contract terms for two (2) of the four contracts from December 31, 2024, to September 30, 2025. One of the four contracts expired on September 30, 2024, and is no longer used by the department. One vendor has been awarded a new contract. This additional time is needed to provide continued supportive services for older adults in Harris County and to complete the RFP process and new contract award.

The program is grant-funded by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults ages 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the various vendors to provide the following program services:

#### **Option 1: Support Services**

- Emergency Response Evidence-Based Interventions
- Legal Assistance (Representation) Ombudsman Services
- Residential Repair Service

#### **Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services**

- Caregiver Information Services
- Caregiver Respite Care-In Home
- Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

#### **Option 3: Health Promotion Services**

- Dental Services Hearing Services
- Vision Services
- Prescription Assistance
- Medical Supply Provider
- Mental Health Provider

#### **Option 4: In-home Services**

- Chore Maintenance
- Personal Assistance Visiting

Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program

- Fiscal Agent


M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant-funded items.

11/26/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
A8219D332CF4498...

Department Approval

11/26/2024

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019 -1019, Passed 12-11-2019  
Ord. No. 2021 -1098, Passed 12-15-2021  
Ord.No.2023-9900, Passed 11-14-2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING IS REQUIRED

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2019-1019 Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
2021-1098 Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Waiver	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
HCG Contract	Contract/Exhibit
HCG Time Only Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
MEDCO Time Only Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
HCG CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date: 11/26/2024

Q2904.A1 On-Call Professional Environmental Consulting  
Services (Freese and Nichols, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,700,00.00 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund as additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for On-Call Professional Environmental Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System, amending Ordinance No. 2020-0782 to increase the maximum contract amount

### **Background:**

**S97–Q2904.A1 – Approve an ordinance appropriating \$1,700,000.00 out of the Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2020-0782 (approved on September 16, 2020) to increasing the maximum contract amount from \$7,500,000.00 to \$9,200,000.00 to the contract between the City of Houston and Freese and Nichols, Inc., for on-call professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$1,700,000.00 out of the Renewal and Replacement Fund and approve an amending ordinance to the contract between the City of Houston and **Freese and Nichols, Inc.**, increasing the maximum contract amount from **\$7,500,000.00 to \$9,200,000.00** for on-call professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Airport System.

The contract was awarded on September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0782 for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$7,500,000.00. Expenditures as of November 2024 total \$7,434,541.93. The additional funds will facilitate the progress of various projects within the above scope through the contract term of September 2025 while a new contract is solicited. The \$1,700,000.00 will be allocated as needed through Letters of Authorization (LOAs).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the skills and expertise in environmental services (e.g., Air Quality Assessments and Permitting) to address airport environmental issues at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD). The contractor is required to provide a variety of services, including:

- Air Quality Assessment and Permitting

- Asbestos, Lead-Based Paint and Mold Consulting Services
- Aviation Noise Services
- Water Quality Assessment, Permitting, and Reporting
- Indoor Air Quality permitting and investigations
- Mitigation of Leaking Petroleum Storage Tanks (LPSTs)
- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and General Conformity Review of
- Capital Development Projects
- Ecological and Biological Resources
- Emergency Response Coordination, Sampling, and Oversight
- Sustainability Master Plan (Services)
- Environmental Grants & Funding
- Environmental Management Information Systems (EMIS)
- Wetlands Study/Delineation and Wildlife Management

**DBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a 35% MWBE participation Level. Freese and Nichols, Inc. is achieving 36.61% of the required DBE goal.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$1,190,000	\$510,000	\$1,700,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-0782, passed September 16, 2020

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,700,000.00

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund  
 Fund (8010)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2024

WS1305543322 - Advertising and Design Services (Versa Creative Group, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Derivative Agreement between City of Houston and **VERSA CREATIVE GROUP, LLC** for Advertising and Design Services through Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$815,000.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**P23-WS1305543322 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Versa Creative Group, LLC in the contract amount of \$815,000.00 for advertising and design services through the Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for a three-year term with two one-year options for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement for a **three-year term with two one-year options**, between the City of Houston and **Versa Creative Group, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$815,000.00** for advertising and design services through the Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Houston Public Works is seeking to contract the advertising and design company Versa Creative Group, LLC, to provide services supporting HPW educational campaigns, including but not limited to campaign development and messaging, advertising, digital, print, marketing materials, and marketing implementation strategies. Campaigns supported in this contract include the development of visually appealing and impactful digital materials to effectively communicate and educate our community on vital ongoing water issues, such as water conservation practices for managing water demand, community awareness and preparedness for drought conditions and restrictions, protection of critical wastewater infrastructure, and increased awareness of stormwater management projects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

**MWBE Subcontracting:**

This contract is awarded with a contract-specific, goal-oriented award of 2% MWBE participation level. Versa Creative Group, LLC has designated the company named below as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

VENDOR NAME	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENT
Alpha Company Marketing & Media	Marketing Services and Spanish Marketing Services	2%

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Versa Creative Group, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$179,000.00	\$636,000.00	\$815,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$770,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$20,000.00 – Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)

\$25,000.00 – Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$815,000.00 Total

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2024

WS1305543322 - Advertising and Design Services (Versa Creative Group, LLC) -  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**P23-WS1305543322 - Approve an Ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and Versa Creative Group, LLC in the contract amount of \$815,000.00 for advertising and design services through the Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for a three-year term with two one-year options for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement for a **three-year term with two one-year options**, between the City of Houston and **Versa Creative Group, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **\$815,000.00** for advertising and design services through the Choice Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Houston Public Works is seeking to contract the advertising and design company Versa Creative Group, LLC, to provide services supporting HPW educational campaigns, including but not limited to campaign development and messaging, advertising, digital, print, marketing materials, and marketing implementation strategies. Campaigns supported in this contract include the development of visually appealing and impactful digital materials to effectively communicate and educate our community on vital ongoing water issues, such as water conservation practices for managing water demand, community awareness and preparedness for drought conditions and restrictions, protection of critical wastewater infrastructure, and increased awareness of stormwater management projects.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

This contract is awarded with a contract-specific, goal-oriented award of 2% MWBE participation level. Versa Creative Group, LLC has designated the company named below as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<b>VENDOR NAME</b>	<b>TYPE OF WORK</b>	<b>PERCENT</b>
Alpha Company Marketing & Media	Marketing Services and Spanish Marketing Services	2%

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Versa Creative Group, LLC has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer  
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$179,000.00	\$636,000.00	\$815,000.00



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$770,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$20,000.00 – Project Cost Recovery Fund (1001)  
\$25,000.00 – Storm Water Fund (2302)  
\$815,000.00 Total

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Derivative Agreement	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
POP 1 & POP 2	Backup Material
Approved MWBE Goal	Backup Material
Letter of Intent	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2024

### Doc985031860 - Wireless Telecommunications Devices and Service (Verizon Wireless and AT&T Corp.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreements between City of Houston and (1) **GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS**, and (2) **AT&T CORP** to provide Wireless Telecommunication Devices and Services for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other City Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - \$61,918,787.00 – General, Enterprise and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals received on April 4, 2024 for Doc985031860 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless, and (2) AT&T Corp in the maximum contract amount of \$61,918,787.00 to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services for a three (3) year contract term, with two (2) one-year renewal options for Houston Information Technology Services Department and various other City departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a maximum five-year contract term to (1) GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless (Verizon Wireless), and (2) AT&T Corp (AT&T), in the maximum contract amount of \$61,918,787.00 to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services for Houston Information Technology Services Department (HITS) and various other City departments.**

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to provide cellular voice and data services and associated telecommunication devices Citywide, which enable City employees and machines to communicate and share information. These services enable the City to accommodate mobile workers such as policemen, firemen, inspectors, and public officials as well as for devices that are positioned away from City facilities such as cameras, sensors, and lift stations, and for disaster recovery to sustain existing services or enable new and temporary services during emergencies. The services will cover both domestic and international locations.

Verizon Wireless and AT&T will be required to provide similar services, including flat rate plans for Domestic and International Smartphone rates and Aircard Data Access rate plans, which include all applicable discounts. The vendors will provide equipment such as Smartphones, Tablets, Hotspots, Basic Phones, Aircards, and accessories such as car chargers, batteries, and protective cases. In addition, the vendors will provide services to include:

- Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week support;
- Leveraging new technologies and industry's best practices;
- Assistance and network capacity as needed for emergency, urgent, or critical events;
- Providing Public Safety users with the ability to roam to and from the Nationwide Public Safety Broadband network;
- Equipment flexibility;
- Expertise and support with large scale enterprise networks; and
- Assistance from Enterprise Group for design and architectural review or deployment.

The new contracts will enable the City to secure competitive monthly service costs and increase opportunities for rebates, along with access to free and reduced-price devices. Additionally, these agreements will support essential in-building enhancements, improving connectivity for public safety and first responders. The primary goal is to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services that deliver the best overall value for the City, significantly reducing costs while enhancing service quality and flexibility. This will ensure that our public safety teams and first responders have the reliable, high-quality connectivity they need.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from AT&T, Verizon Wireless, and T-Mobile USA, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from HITS, the Houston Police Department, and Houston Public Works, with additional non-voting representation from Houston Airport System.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

Verizon Wireless and AT&T received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best overall value to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Contract awards are as follows:

Name	FY25 Amount	Out Year Amount	Total Allocation Amount
Verizon Wireless	\$6,807,152.92	\$54,292,962.08	\$61,100,115.00
AT&T Corp	\$115,220.00	\$703,452.00	\$818,672.00
Total			\$61,918,787.00

This item was presented to the Government Operations Committee on September 30, 2024.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This RFP was advertised with a 18.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**AT&T** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **21.5% MWBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
REM Communications Inc	Telecommunications equipment and wiring installation contractors	20%
Amsys Innovative Solutions, Inc	Applications software programming services, custom computer	1.5%
	<b>Total</b>	21.5%

**Verizon Wireless** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.15% MWBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Virtuo Group	Administrative management and general management consulting services	7.4%
L'Renee Associates	Administrative management and general management consulting services	8.5
ESP Enterprises Inc.	All other telecommunications and temporary help services	1.21
Law Offices of Darryl B. Carter	Business management consulting services	1.04
	<b>Total</b>	18.15%

### Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, AT&T has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. Verizon Wireless has elected to pay into the Contractors Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

## Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total

Houston Information Technology Services	\$3,465,600.14	\$27,590,554.62	\$31,056,154.76
Houston Police Department	\$3,201,252.50	\$25,171,053.53	\$28,372,306.03
Houston Airport System	\$255,520.28	\$2,234,805.93	\$2,490,326.21
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,922,372.92</b>	<b>\$54,996,414.08</b>	<b>\$61,918,787.00</b>

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,490,326.21 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$31,056,154.76 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$28,372,306.03 – General Fund (1000)

**\$61,918,787.00 – Total**

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Coversheet

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2024

Doc985031860 Wireless Telecommunications Devices and Service - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals received on April 4, 2024 for Doc985031860 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless, and (2) AT&T Corp in the maximum contract amount of \$61,918,787.00 to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services for Houston Information Technology Services Department and various other City departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a maximum five-year contract term to (1) GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless (Verizon Wireless), and (2) AT&T Corp (AT&T)**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$61,918,787.00** to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services for Houston Information Technology Services Department (HITS) and various other City departments.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to provide cellular voice and data services and associated telecommunication devices Citywide, which enable City employees and machines to communicate and share information. These services enable the City to accommodate mobile workers such as policemen, firemen, inspectors, and public officials as well as for devices that are positioned away from City facilities such as cameras, sensors, and lift stations, and for disaster recovery to sustain existing services or enable new and temporary services during emergencies. The services will cover both domestic and international locations.

Verizon Wireless and AT&T will be required to provide similar services, including flat rate plans for Domestic and International Smartphone rates and Aircard Data Access rate plans, which include all applicable discounts. The vendors will provide equipment such as Smartphones, Tablets, Hotspots, Basic Phones, Aircards, and accessories such as car chargers, batteries, and protective cases. In addition, the vendors will provide services to include:

- Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week support;
- Leveraging new technologies and industry's best practices;
- Assistance and network capacity as needed for emergency, urgent, or critical events;
- Providing Public Safety users with the ability to roam to and from the Nationwide Public Safety Broadband network;
- Equipment flexibility;
- Expertise and support with large scale enterprise networks; and
- Assistance from Enterprise Group for design and architectural review or deployment.

The new contracts will enable the City to secure lower monthly service costs and increase opportunities for rebates, along with access to free and reduced-price devices. Additionally, these agreements will support essential in-building enhancements, improving connectivity for public safety and first responders. The primary goal is to provide wireless telecommunication devices and services that deliver the best overall value for the City, significantly reducing costs while enhancing service quality and flexibility. This will ensure that our public safety teams and first responders have the reliable, high-quality connectivity they need.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from AT&T, Verizon Wireless, and T-Mobile USA, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from HITS, the Houston Police Department, and Houston Public Works, with additional non-voting representation from Houston Airport System.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

Verizon Wireless and AT&T received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best overall value to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Contract awards are as follows:

Name	Fy25 Amount	Out Year Amount	Initial Allocation Amount
Verizon Wireless	\$6,807,152.92	\$54,292,962.08	\$61,100,115.00
AT&T Corp	\$115,220.00	\$703,452.00	\$818,672.00
Total			\$61,918,787.00

This item was presented to the Government Operations Committee on September 30, 2024.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This RFP was advertised with a 18.00% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**AT&T** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **21.5% MWBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
REM Communications Inc	Telecommunications equipment and wiring installation contractors	20%
Amsys Innovative Solutions, Inc	Applications software programming services, custom computer	1.5%
Total		21.5%

**Verizon Wireless** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.15% MWBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Virtuo Group	Administrative management and general management consulting services	7.4%
L'Renee Associates	Administrative management and general management consulting services	8.5
ESP Enterprises Inc.	All other telecommunications and temporary help services	1.21
Law Offices of Darryl B. Carter	Business management consulting services	1.04
Total		18.15%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, AT&T has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy. Verizon Wireless has elected to pay into the Contractors Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

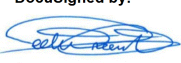
**Hire Houston First:**

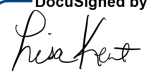
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/9/2024

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:  
  
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

12/9/2024

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

DS  


Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$3,465,600.14	\$27,590,554.62	\$31,056,154.76
Houston Police Department	\$3,201,252.50	\$25,171,053.53	\$28,372,306.03
Houston Airport System	\$255,520.28	\$2,234,805.93	\$2,490,326.21
TOTAL	\$6,922,372.92	\$54,996,414.08	\$61,918,787.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,490,326.21 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$31,056,154.76 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$28,372,306.03 – General Fund (1000)

**\$61,918,787.00 – Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS, DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MWBE Goal Document

MWBE ATT

MWBE Verizon

Pay or Play ATT

Pay or Play Verizon

Ownership Form ATT

Ownership form Verizon

Cleared Tax Report

COF and PR ATT

COF and PR Verizon

Acknowledged Form 1295 ATT

Acknowledged Form 1295 Verizon

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire ATT

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire Verizon

Government Committee Presentation

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

Doc1063424350 - Landscape Maintenance Services  
(Western Horticultural Services, L.P.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **WESTERN HORTICULTURAL SERVICES, L.P.** for Landscape Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$12,487,354.92 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received June 6, 2024, for P13-Doc1063424350 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Western Horticultural Services, L.P. in the total contract amount of \$12,487,354.92 for Landscape Maintenance, Beautification, and Horticultural Services for a 36-month period with two one-year options. for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for a **36-month period with two one-year options** between the City of Houston and **Western Horticultural Services, L.P.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$12,487,354.92** for landscape maintenance, beautification, and horticultural services.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's SAP Business Network Discovery ariba.com. and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below. The two lowest bids did not meet the minimum bidder requirements.

<u>Company Name:</u>	<u>Bid Total Amount</u>
HSI Construction, Inc.	\$10,934,461.33 (non-responsive)
Hughes Enterprises, LLC	\$12,155,523.20 (non-responsive)
<b>Western Horticultural Services, L.P.</b>	<b>\$12,487,354.92</b>
Rotolo Consultants, Inc.	\$15,668,902.71
Westco Grounds Maintenance, LLC	\$16,106,502.63
BrightView, LLC	\$20,028,072.55
Star HomeWorks, LLC	\$35,373,848.03

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all necessary labor, equipment, materials, tools, supplies, chemicals, transportation, supervision, personnel, services, and all activity

necessary for, or incidental to, the exterior landscape maintenance, beautification, and horticultural services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). The contractor will also be responsible for seasonal exterior plant changeouts, soil sterilization, weed control, tree removal, herbicide applications upon request, and maintenance of existing irrigation systems.

**MWBE Participation:**

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 5% MWBE participation level. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. have designated the companies listed below as the certified MBE and WBE contractors.

<b>Western Horticultural Services, L.P</b>	<b>Certification</b>	<b>NAICS</b>	<b>Work Element</b>	<b>%</b>
Houston Plumbing and Gas, LLC	MWBE	238220	Annual Certification of Irrigation Backflow Prevention Devices	0.5%
Brokers Grass	MWBE	444240	Material Supplier	0.75%
C-Trees and More	MBE	561730	Tree Pruning and Removals	2.5%
Land Pro Inc.	MWBE	561730	Landscaping Services	1.25%
<b>Total MWBE Participation</b>				<b>5%</b>

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees in compliance with City Policy. In this case, the proposed contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, Western Horticultural Services, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but it was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<b>Jedediah Greenfield</b> <b>Chief Procurement Officer</b>	<b>Department Approval Authority</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Award Amount</b>
Houston Airport System	\$1,565,076.26	\$10,922,278.66	\$12,487,354.92

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$12,487,354.92**

HAS-Revenue Fund

Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

Doc1063424350 - Landscape Maintenance Services (Western Horticultural Services, L.P.)  
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received June 6, 2024, for P13-Doc1063424350 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Western Horticultural Services, L.P. in the total contract amount of \$12,487,354.92 for Landscape Maintenance, Beautification, and Horticultural Services for a 36-month period with two one-year options. for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for a **36-month period with two one-year options** between the City of Houston and **Western Horticultural Services, L.P.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$12,487,354.92** for landscape maintenance, beautification, and horticultural services.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one (21) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's SAP Business Network Discovery ariba.com. and seven (7) bids were received as outlined below. The two lowest bids did not meet the minimum bidder requirements.

<u>Company Name:</u>	<u>Bid Total Amount</u>
HSI Construction, Inc.	\$10,934,461.33 (non-responsive)
Hughes Enterprises, LLC	\$12,155,523.20 (non-responsive)
<b>Western Horticultural Services, L.P.</b>	<b>\$12,487,354.92</b>
Rotolo Consultants, Inc.	\$15,668,902.71
Westco Grounds Maintenance, LLC	\$16,106,502.63
BrightView, LLC	\$20,028,072.55
Star HomeWorks, LLC	\$35,373,848.03

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all necessary labor, equipment, materials, tools, supplies, chemicals, transportation, supervision, personnel, services, and all activity necessary for, or incidental to, the exterior landscape maintenance, beautification, and horticultural services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). The contractor will also be responsible for seasonal exterior plant changeouts, soil sterilization, weed control, tree removal, herbicide applications upon request, and maintenance of existing irrigation systems.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This Invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 5% MWBE participation level. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. have designated the companies listed below as the certified MBE and WBE contractors.

<b>Western Horticultural Services, L.P.</b>	<b>Certification</b>	<b>NAICS</b>	<b>Work Element</b>	<b>%</b>
Houston Plumbing and Gas, LLC	MWBE	238220	Annual Certification of Irrigation Backflow Prevention Devices	0.5%
Brokers Grass	MWBE	444240	Material Supplier	0.75%
C-Trees and More	MBE	561730	Tree Pruning and Removals	2.5%
Land Pro Inc.	MWBE	561730	Landscaping Services	1.25%
<b>Total MWBE Participation</b>				<b>5%</b>

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees in compliance with City Policy. In this case, the proposed contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, Western Horticultural Services, L.P. is a designated HHF company, but it was the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

10/4/2024

<b>Jedediah Greenfield</b> <b>Chief Procurement Officer</b>	<b>Department Approval Authority</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Airport System	\$1,565,076.26	\$10,922,278.66	\$12,487,354.92

**Amount and Source of Funding:****\$12,487,354.92**

HAS-Revenue Fund

Fund No. 8001

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
OCO Document	Backup Material
Insurance	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
POP Form 2	Backup Material
POP Form 3	Backup Material
MWBE Forms	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
POP Form 1	Backup Material
Texas Secretary of State	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

Doc1171563273 - Radio Isotope Identification Detectors  
(RIID) Symetrica, Inc.) - ORDINANCE.

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and **SYMETRICA, INC.**, for Radio Isotope Identification Detectors (RIID) for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum Contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$1,620,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal bids received August 15, 2024, for DOC1171563273-P38 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Symetrica, Inc. for a maximum contract amount of \$1,620,000.00 for radio isotope identification detectors for a three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options to Symetrica, Inc.** for radio isotope identification detectors (RIID) for a maximum contract amount of **\$1,620,000.00** for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The funding for this contract covers the initial three (3) year term. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security will return to Council to increase the maximum contract amount should additional funding become available for the (2) option years.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Ariba Discovery Website.

The following five (5) bids were received as outlined below.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Symetrica, Inc.	<b>\$1,620,000.00</b>
2. Rapiscan Systems, Inc.	\$1,833,120.00
3. Berkeley Nucleonics Corporation	\$2,430,000.00
4. Farwest Environmental Supply, Inc.	\$2,732,320.00
5. Ludlum Measurements, Inc.	\$3,872,400.00

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide forty (40) RIIDs per year, which are handheld devices that can identify radioactive materials by measuring the energy of gamma rays emitted from a source. These devices will be used by public safety bomb technicians and hazardous materials technicians at police and fire agencies who are part of the Houston Securing the Cities initiative to provide secondary screening services in preventative radiological/nuclear detection operations. In addition, the scope of work includes training, as-requested scheduled calibration, repairs, and maintenance services. Each RIID shall be supplied with associated carrying cases/pouches and port/cable connections. Each unit will also come with a five (5) year warranty.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
MYR	\$540,000.00	\$1,080,000.00	\$1,620,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,620,000.00

Federal Government Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2024

Doc1171563273 - Radio Isotope Identification Detectors (RIID) Symetrica, Inc.) -  
ORDINANCE.

Agenda Item#: 32.

## Summary:

### NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding to **SYMETRICA, INC.** for radio isotope identification detectors (RIID) for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; establishing a maximum contract amount - three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options - \$1,620,000.00 - Grant Fund

## Background:

**Formal bids received August 15, 2024, for DOC1171563273-P38 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Symetrica, Inc. for a maximum contract amount of \$1,620,000.00 for radio isotope identification detectors for a three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options to Symetrica, Inc.** for radio isotope identification detectors (RIID) for a maximum contract amount of **\$1,620,000.00** for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The funding for this contract covers the initial three (3) year term. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security will return to Council to increase the maximum contract amount should additional funding become available for the (2) option years.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Ariba Discovery Website.

The following five (5) bids were received as outlined below.

Company	Total Amount
1. Symetrica, Inc.	\$1,620,000.00
2. Rapiscan Systems, Inc.	\$1,833,120.00
3. Berkeley Nucleonics Corporation	\$2,430,000.00
4. Farwest Environmental Supply, Inc.	\$2,732,320.00
5. Ludlum Measurements, Inc.	\$3,872,400.00

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide forty (40) RIIDs per year, which are handheld devices that can identify radioactive materials by measuring the energy of gamma rays emitted from a source. These devices will be used by public safety bomb technicians and hazardous materials technicians at police and fire agencies who are part of the Houston Securing the Cities initiative to provide secondary screening services in preventative radiological/nuclear detection operations. In addition, the scope of work includes training,

as-requested scheduled calibration, repairs, and maintenance services. Each RIID shall be supplied with associated carrying cases/pouches and port/cable connections. Each unit will also come with a five (5) year warranty.

## M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

## Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Signed by:  
  
0532E370EDD44D8... 12/17/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

12/9/2024

DS  
kt

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
MYR	\$540,000.00	\$1,080,000.00	\$1,620,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,620,000.00  
Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832) 393-0930
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Approved OBO Document	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Insurance with endorsements	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Partially Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Fund verification	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

DOC1054764961 - Personal Radiation Detectors  
(Polimaster, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **POLIMASTER, INC**, for Personal Radiation Detectors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$5,267,722.25 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal bids received August 1, 2024, for DOC1054764961-P27 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Polimaster, Inc. for a maximum contract amount of \$5,267,722.25 for personal radiation detectors for a three-year (3) contract term with two (2), one-year options for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options** to **Polimaster, Inc.** for personal radiation detectors (PRD) in the total amount not to exceed **\$5,267,722.25** for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven (7) respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Ariba Discovery Website.

The following five (5) bids were received as outlined below.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Mirion	\$3,479,550.00 (did not meet specifications)
2. Kinetic Motorwerks.	\$4,043.750.00 (did not meet specifications)
3. <b>Polimaster, Inc</b>	<b>\$5,267,722.25</b>
4. Internal Logistics.	\$8,205,000.00
5. Hadron Engineering Services	\$9,996,250.00

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide PRD's, including calibration, repairs, and maintenance services as requested/scheduled. The PRDs shall be supplied with associated

carrying cases/pouches and port/cable connections. Each unit will come with a five-year (5) warranty.

PRDs will be issued to law enforcement officers within the region and state, including officers from the Houston Police Department, the Harris County Sheriff's Office, and the Department of Public Safety. Officers must attend a training course on radiological and nuclear terrorism prior to issuance of a PRD. This effort is part of a counter-terrorism program in which the City has participated since 2015 and will continue participation through the performance period ending in 2030. By training and equipping law enforcement officers to detect radiation encountered while performing their duties, an investigation can be quickly initiated to determine whether the source is legitimate or illicit. In the case of an illicit radioactive material source, public safety measures can be immediately implemented to reduce any threat to the public. This contract will allow the continued expansion of the program by procuring over 1000 PRDs per year to sync with law enforcement training schedules.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
MYR	\$1,866,664.50	\$3,401,057.75	\$5,267,722.25

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,267,722.25

Federal Government Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832)393-0930
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832)393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832)393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832)393-

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2024

DOC1054764961 - Personal Radiation Detectors (Polimaster, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 55.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and **POLIMASTER, INC.**, for Personal Radiation Detectors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - \$5,267,722.25 - Grant Fund

## **Background:**

**Formal bids received August 1, 2024, for DOC1054764961-P27 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Polimaster, Inc. for a maximum contract amount of \$5,267,722.25 for personal radiation detectors for a three-year (3) contract term with two (2), one-year options for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year (3) contract with two (2), one-year options** to **Polimaster, Inc.** for personal radiation detectors (PRD) in the total amount not to exceed **\$5,267,722.25** for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven (7) respondents downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Ariba Discovery Website.

The following five (5) bids were received as outlined below.

## **Company**

## **Total Amount**

1. Mirion	\$3,479,550.00 (did not meet specifications)
2. Kinetic Motorwerks.	\$4,043,750.00 (did not meet specifications)
3. <b>Polimaster, Inc</b>	<b>\$5,267,722.25</b>
4. Internal Logistics.	\$8,205,000.00
5. Hadron Engineering Services	\$9,996,250.00

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide PRD's, including calibration, repairs, and maintenance services as requested/scheduled. The PRDs shall be supplied with associated carrying cases/pouches and port/cable connections. Each unit will come with a five-year (5) warranty.

PRDs will be issued to law enforcement officers within the region and state, including officers from the Houston Police Department, the Harris County Sheriff's Office, and the Department of Public Safety. Officers must attend a training course on radiological and nuclear terrorism prior to issuance of a PRD. This effort is part of a counter-terrorism program in which the City has participated since

2015 and will continue participation through the performance period ending in 2030. By training and equipping law enforcement officers to detect radiation encountered while performing their duties, an investigation can be quickly initiated to determine whether the source is legitimate or illicit. In the case of an illicit radioactive material source, public safety measures can be immediately implemented to reduce any threat to the public. This contract will allow the continued expansion of the program by procuring over 1000 PRDs per year to sync with law enforcement training schedules.

## **M/WBE Participation:**

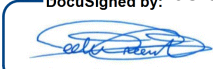
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

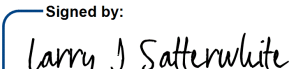
## **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

## **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

  
6121834A077C41A...

Signed by:  
  
0532E370EDD44D8...

12/11/2024

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

12/10/2024

DS  


ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
MYR	\$1,866,664.50	\$3,401,057.75	\$5,267,722.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,267,722.25  
Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kimberly House, Division Manager	MYR	(832)393-0930
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832)393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832)393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO- Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax report	Backup Material
Department Award Recommendation	Backup Material
Department Justification	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Ownership Information	Backup Material
contract-Partially executed	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Certificate of interested parties-1295	Backup Material
Caption	Other
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Tow & Go Contract - Change Order

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Change Order #1 to amend Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL ("H-GAC")** to increase funding and extend the agreement for the Tow and Go Program - \$1,820,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests that City Council approve Change Order #1 to the Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) to fund the continuation of the Tow & Go Program. This amendment includes an additional \$1,820,000.00 not to exceed the total amount of \$5,725,000.00 and also extends the term of the agreement from December 31, 2024 to June 30, 2025.

The purpose of the Tow & Go Program is to quickly remove stalled vehicles from area freeways to a nearby safe location at no cost to the motorist, thereby reducing traffic congestion and secondary crashes. Vehicles can be towed to a nearby storage lot where they will be stored at no cost for up to 48 hours. Storage fees accrue after 48 hours. The Tow and Go service and related incident management activities currently operate within unincorporated Harris County, as well as the cities of Bellaire, Deer Park, Houston, Humble, Jersey Village, La Porte, Pasadena, and Webster. Towing costs are \$70.00 per tow and are funded by the Houston Galveston Area Council as part of this Intergovernmental agreement.

The H-GAC Board and Transportation Policy Council recently approved an agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation to add \$1,820,000.00 of funding to support continued operations of the Tow and Go program in the City of Houston. The amendment also includes an extension of the current contract to June 30, 2025. Current contract expires on December 31, 2024.

The Houston Police Department is also seeking City Council authorization for the Chief of Police, or designated representative, to serve as the City's official agent in the grant application process. This authorization would allow the Chief or designee to accept and utilize any awarded grant funds, as well as manage additional funds for extensions with the grant's budget period, if applicable. Additionally, this request includes permission for the Mayor to execute all necessary agreements related to the grant, contingent on the City Attorney's approval, for a period not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,820,000.00  
Federal/Local/State Pass  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
713.308.1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD\_3068\_FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children  
(ICAC) Task Force Grant

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of Grant Application to the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the **FY2024 Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Grant** and acceptance of the award for the Houston Police Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief to accept the Grant award and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, to extend the budget period and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) is requesting an ordinance be approved authorizing the submission for and acceptance of funding from the Department of Justice (DOJ) FY24 Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force - Invited to Apply grant.

As the designated ICAC lead agency, HPD has applied for \$604,690.00 for a 12-month period, from October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025. HPD is the coordinating agency for this grant and works in conjunction with other law enforcement agencies who participate in the ICAC Task Force.

The grant will support the ICAC Task Force in its mission to combat the online sexual exploitation of children. The funding will enable the task force to enhance investigative capabilities to identify and apprehend individuals who exploit children through online platforms, bolster efforts to locate and rescue children subjected to sexual exploitation and abuse, implement proactive measures to deter and prevent future instances of online child exploitation, and expand education programs to raise awareness about internet safety and the risks associated with online exploitation. This will be achieved by allocating grant resources to areas including personnel salaries, personnel overtime, specialized training, and essential supplies to support investigations and community initiatives. The grant does not require a cash or in-kind contribution.

The Houston Police Department is also seeking City Council authorization for the Chief of Police, or a designated representative, to serve as the City's official agent in the grant application process. This authorization would allow the Chief or designee to apply for, accept, and utilize any awarded grant funds, as well as to manage additional funds for extensions within the grant's budget period, if

applicable. Additionally, this request includes permission for the Mayor to execute all necessary agreements related to the grant, contingent on the City Attorney's approval, for a period not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$604,690.00  
Federal Government  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
(713) 308-1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation of Funds for Helicopter Repair

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the \$1,720,000.00 out of FY2025 Police Consolidated Construction Fund for Helicopter Repairs for the Houston Police Department

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for HPD requests City Council approval of an ordinance to appropriate \$1,720,000.00 from the FY 2025 Police Consolidated Construction Fund for helicopter repairs.

**Helicopter and Mission Equipment**    WBS: G-EQ0008    \$1,720,000.00

As background, HPD's Air Support Division has faced two hard landings in recent years, significantly damaging these helicopters. Aircraft repairs are necessary to return both helicopters to airworthy condition.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,720,000.00  
Police Consolidated Construction Fund  
Fund 4504

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department

713.308.1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation of Funds for Helicopter Repair

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Background:**


The Chief of Police for HPD requests City Council approval of an ordinance to appropriate \$1,720,000.00 from the FY 2025 Police Consolidated Construction Fund for helicopter repairs.

**Helicopter and Mission Equipment** WBS: G-EQ0008 \$1,720,000.00

As background, HPD's Air Support Division has faced two hard landings in recent years, significantly damaging these helicopters. Aircraft repairs are necessary to return both helicopters to airworthy condition.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Signed by:  
  
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,720,000.00

Police Consolidated Construction Fund  
Fund 4504

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
713.308.1627

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

G-EQ0008 CIP Form A

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 853  
(800 block of Euclid St, north and south sides between  
Watson and Julian Streets)

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 800 Block of Euclid Street, between Watson and Julian Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 816 Euclid Street, Lot 4 and Tract 3, Block 38, in the Woodland Heights Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 80% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to ten (10) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the code, since no protest was filed, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,200 square feet for the 800 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides, between Julian and Watson Streets.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III

Phone: 832-393-6587

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 853 (800 block of Euclid St, north and south sides between Watson and Julian Streets)

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 816 Euclid Street, Lot 4 and Tract 3, Block 38, in the Woodland Heights Subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 80% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to ten (10) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the code, since no protest was filed, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,200 square feet for the 800 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides, between Julian and Watson Streets.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578


Jacqueline Brown, Planner III  
Phone: 832-393-6587

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**800 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides,**  
**between Julian and Watson Streets**  
**6,200 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: March 20, 2024  
 Reference: MLS 853

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 857  
(2300 block of Sunset Boulevard, north and south sides,  
between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive)

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2300 Block of Sunset Boulevard, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas  
- **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2306 Sunset Boulevard, Lot 2, Block 7, in the Southampton Place Extension subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to the City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 9,450 square feet for the 2300 block of Sunset Boulevard, 2300 block of Sunset Boulevard sides, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 857 (2300 block of Sunset Boulevard, north and south sides, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive)

Agenda Item#: 37.

**Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2306 Sunset Boulevard, Lot 2, Block 7, in the Southampton Place Extension subdivision, has initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to the City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 9,450 square feet for the 2300 block of Sunset Boulevard, north and south sides, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive.

Signed by:

  
4F741A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map

**Type**

Backup Material




**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**2300 block of Sunset Boulevard, north and south sides,**  
**between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive**  
**9,450 Square Feet**

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
Date: March 8, 2024  
Reference: MLS 857

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 858  
(200 block of Munford Street, north and south sides,  
between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street)

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 200 Block of Munford Street, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 202 Munford Street, Lot 16, Block 3, in the Milroy Place subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on August 8, 2024, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,300 square feet for the 200 block of Munford Street, north and south sides, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III  
832-393-6587

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 858 (200 block of Munford Street, north and south sides, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street)

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 200 block of Munford Street, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 202 Munford Street, Lot 16, Block 3, in the Milroy Place subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on August 8, 2024, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,300 square feet for the 200 block of Munford Street, north and south sides, between Harvard Street and Cortlandt Street.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Vonn Tran".

4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III  
832-393-6587

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**


Map  
Objection Letter  
Caption  
Ordinance

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Other  
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**200 block of Munford Street, north and south sides,**  
**between Harvard and Cortlandt Streets**  
**5,300 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: April 11, 2024  
 Reference: MLS 858

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application  
No. 85 (4600 blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit  
Streets, east and west sides, between N. Main Street, Le  
Green, and Al Gregg Streets)

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 4600 Blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets, between N. Main Street, Le Green, and Al Gregg Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4634 Michaux Street, Lot 3, Block A, in the Sojourner Subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to forty-nine (49) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on July 25, 2024, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2004-196) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4600 blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets, east and west sides, between N. Main Street, Le Green, and Al Gregg Streets.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2004-196; passed on March 24, 2004

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

Taylor Valley, Planner I  
832-393-6544

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 85 (4600 blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets, east and west sides, between N. Main Street, Le Green, and Al Gregg Streets)

Agenda Item#: 34.

**Background:**


In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4634 Michaux Street, Lot 3, Block A, in the Sojourner Subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to forty-nine (49) property owners indicating that the SMLSb renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on July 25, 2024, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSb.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2004-196) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4600 blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets, east and west sides, between N. Main Street, Le Green, and Al Gregg Streets.

Signed by:

  
4F711A2F0C43452...

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2004-196; passed on March 24, 2004

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

Taylor Valley, Planner I  
832-393-6544

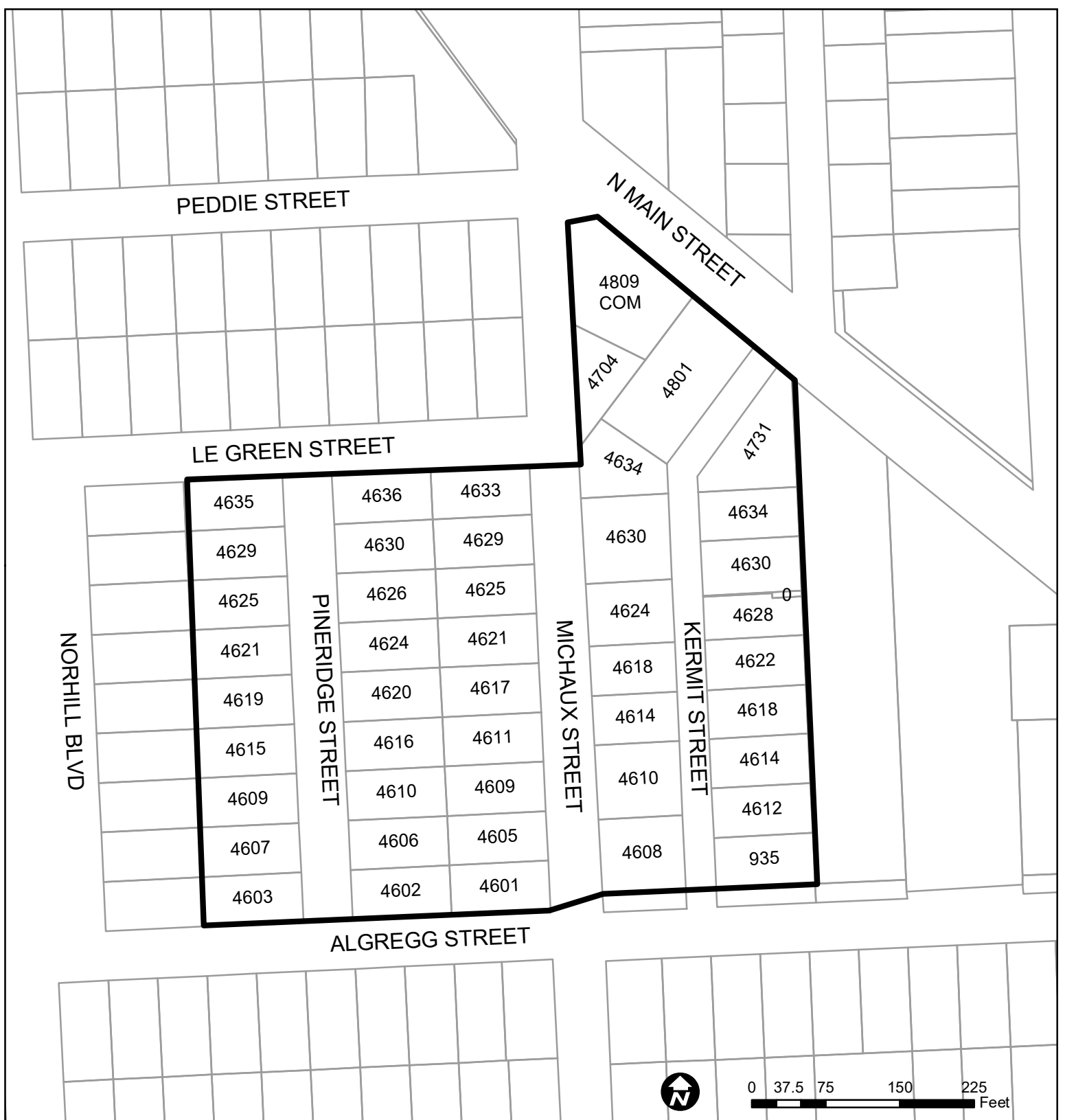
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**


Map

**Type**

Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal**  
**4600 blocks of Pineridge, Michaux, and Kermit Streets,**  
**east and west sides, between N Main Street,**  
**Le Green, and Algregg Streets**  
**5,000 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family  
 COM Commercial  
 VAC Vacant  
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: December 19, 2023  
 Reference: MLS 85REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application  
No. 66 (900-1100 blocks of W. Gardner Street, north and  
south sides, between Studewood and Julian Streets)

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 900-1100 Blocks of W. Gardner Street, between Studewood and Julian Streets within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas -  
**DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1014 W. Gardner Street, Lot 4, Block 120 in the North Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty-one (61) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2004-0165) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 900-1100 blocks of W. Gardner Street, north and south sides, between Studewood and Julian Streets.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2004-0165; passed on March 10, 2004

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III  
832-393-6587

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/10/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 66 (900-1100 blocks of W. Gardner Street, north and south sides, between Studewood and Julian Streets)

Agenda Item#: 35.

**Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1014 W. Gardner Street, Lot 4, Block 120 in the North Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty-one (61) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2004-0165) was passed in 2004.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 900-1100 blocks of W. Gardner Street, north and south sides, between Studewood and Julian Streets.

Signed by:

  
4F744A2F0C43462...  
Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2004-0165; passed on March 10, 2004

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Jacqueline Brown, Planner III  
832-393-6587

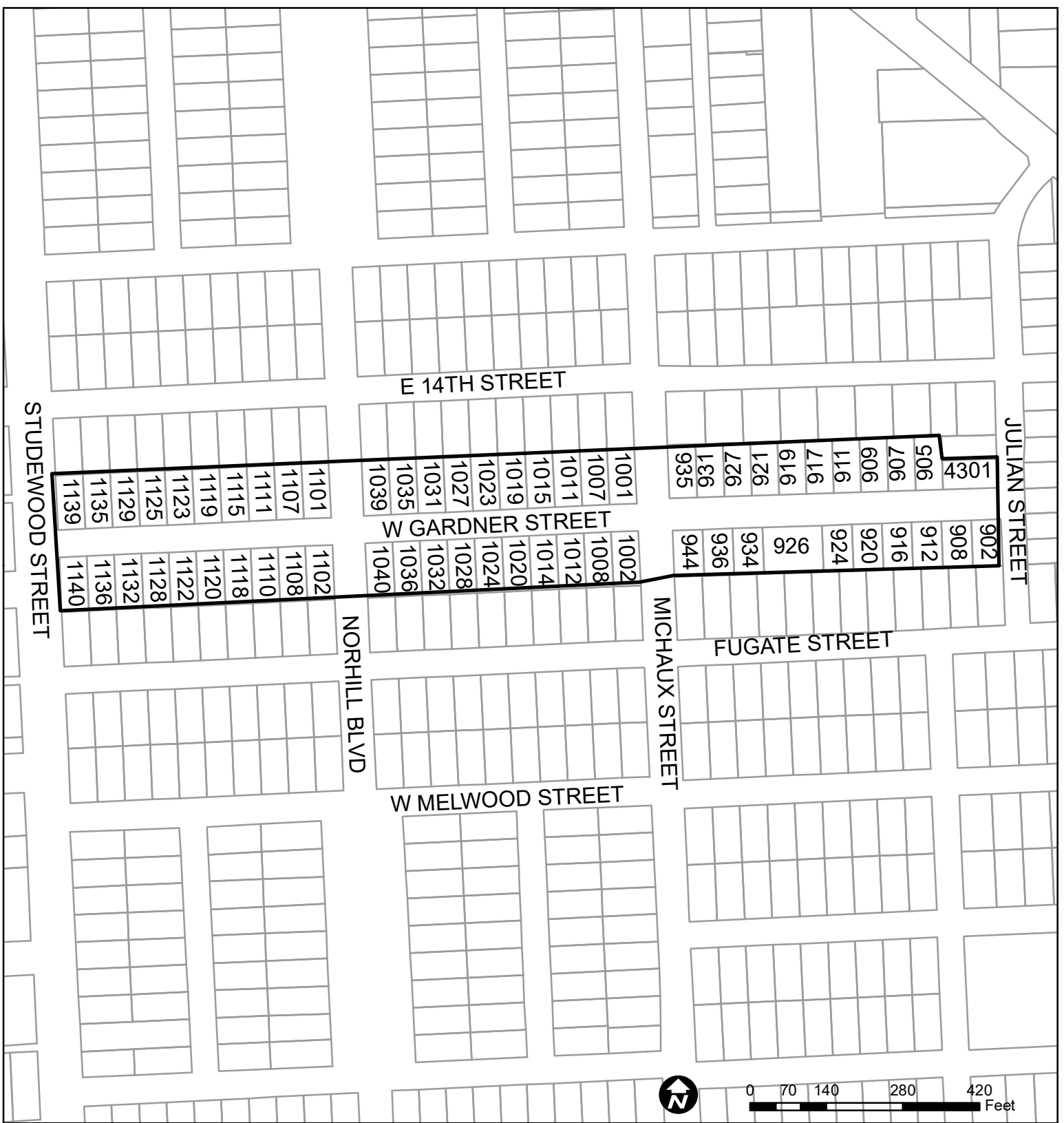
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map

**Type**

Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal**  
**900-1100 blocks of W Gardner Street, north and**  
**south sides, between Studewood and Julian Streets**  
**5,000 Square Feet**



Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the  
 application area are single  
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: April 11, 2024  
 Reference: MLS 66

This map is made available for reference purposes  
 only and should not be substituted for a survey  
 product. The City of Houston will not accept  
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District C

Item Creation Date:

PLN - Amendment to the Ordinance designating 612  
Waverly Street as a Protected Landmark

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-965, passed and approved on December 11, 2024, Ordinance designating the property municipally known as **612 Waverly Street, Houston, Texas** and also known as "Swift and Company Plant" being located within the City of Houston, Texas, by removing the designation of "Significant Structure" - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending Ordinance 2024-965, approved by City Council on December 11, 2024, designating 612 Waverly Street, also known as the Swift and Company Packing Plant, by removing the designation of Significant Structure. The amendment will correct a clerical error by removing the designation of Significant Structure.

---

Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-965; approved on 12-11-2024

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Designation Report	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C  
Item Creation Date:

PLN - Amendment to the Ordinance designating 612 Waverly Street as a Protected  
Landmark

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending Ordinance 2024-965, approved by City Council on December 11, 2024, designating 612 Waverly Street, also known as the Swift and Company Packing Plant, by removing the designation of Significant Structure. The amendment will correct a clerical error by removing the designation of Significant Structure.

Signed by:  
  
4FZ11A2F0C43452...  
Vonn Tran  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-965; approved on 12-11-2024

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Chief of Staff/Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Designation Report	Backup Material
Ordinance approved on 12-11-2024	Backup Material

## PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

**LANDMARK NAME:** Swift & Company Packing Plant

**AGENDA ITEM:** A

**OWNERS:** Waverly Owner, LLC

**HPO FILE NO.:** HP2024\_0163

**APPLICANTS:** Steve Radom, owner and Amanda Coleman, Ryan, LLC, agent

**DATE ACCEPTED:** 06-24-2024

**LOCATION:** 612 Waverly Street

**HAHC Hearing:** 07-18-2024

**SITE INFORMATION:** Lot Res A, Block 1, Houston Heights Swift, City of Houston, Harris County Texas. 612 Waverly Street consists of two commercial buildings. The building closest to the street was the meat-packing plant, constructed 1953/54 and the rear building was the boiler and engine house, constructed 1917. The site is an approximately 2.97 acres within the historic Houston Heights neighborhood.

**TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED:** Protected Landmark Designation

Most of this report was extracted from the draft National Register of Historic Places nomination for Swift & Company Packing Plant by Ryan, LLC Senior Consultants Jessica Richardson and Steph McDougal and Intern Meri Beth Slaughter. The Swift & Company buildings are proposed to be nominated to the National Register under Criterion A in the area of Industry at the local level of significance. The proposed period of significance is 1917-1974.

*The project is currently under consideration for the Texas and Federal Historic Tax Credit Program (Part B/2). Initial eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places has been confirmed with an approved Part 1 application to the Texas Historical Commission.*

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The Swift & Company Packing Plant site at 612 Waverly Street was purchased by Swift & Company in 1904.<sup>1</sup> Today, it contains two extant historic buildings – a 1917 Boiler and Engine House (aka Rear Building) and the 1953/54 Swift & Co. Packing Plant (aka Main Building, facing Waverly Street). Both buildings are constructed of fireproof brick and concrete; they were functionally related and represent the evolution of the site. Swift & Co.'s first development on the property was a cottonseed oil refinery complex of four buildings, of which only the Boiler and Engine House is still extant. In 1953/54, the original cottonseed oil buildings were razed and replaced with the current multi-story meatpacking plant, warehouse, and wholesale market buildings. The original Boiler and Engine House was retained and continued in use, with the addition of a laundry facility within the existing space. Both nominated buildings are more than 50 years of age.

Swift & Company was one of the “Big Five” meatpacking companies in the United States during the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries and, by the 1970s, one of the largest industrial corporations nationwide. Swift led its industry in innovations; for example, the development of refrigerated railcars enabled the shipping of sides of beef, pork, and mutton across the United States, disrupting the small-scale local slaughterhouse industry as well as the wholesale distribution and retail sales of fresh and processed meat. The buildings constructed on this site represent several different lines of business within the greater Swift & Co. operation, including cottonseed oil, fertilizer, other plant oils, and meatpacking.

Swift & Company's site at 612 Waverly Street developed within an industrial section of the Houston Heights community, along what was then the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad.<sup>2</sup> A 1944 aerial photograph shows that Swift & Co. was then flanked by wooded areas to its south and west and by a separate industrial site to the east.

<sup>1</sup> “Swift to Open Largest Unit in South Here,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX) November 11, 1954.

<sup>2</sup> “Large New Factories Built,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), December 30, 1917.

Immediately across the rail line, small residences were likely worker housing, and three blocks to the east is another industrial site. Later aerial photographs show that, by the 1950s, the land immediately south of the rail line had been developed into the industrial and commercial area it is today. Swift & Co. closed the plant entirely in 1972.

## **HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:**

### *Swift & Company*

Gustavus Franklin Swift first ventured into the meat business on Cape Cod, Massachusetts, in 1855, at the age of 16, when he bought, slaughtered, and dressed a cow, selling the meat to neighbors from a wagon. He opened his first retail butcher shop in Sagamore, Massachusetts, in 1862.<sup>3</sup> Swift continued to expand his business, eventually moving beyond New England, and established the Swift & Company meat-packing business in Chicago in 1868. It was officially incorporated almost 20 years later, in 1885.<sup>4</sup> In 1878, G.F. Swift was responsible for the invention of the refrigerated railcar, which allowed the company to ship butchered and packaged meat long distances. This allowed Swift to realize a considerable savings on weight-based shipping costs, versus livestock on the hoof or meat packed in barrels of salt, and greatly expanded the company's distribution capabilities. Swift & Company purchased railcars from the Peninsular Car Company, converted them to refrigerated cars, and established the Swift Railway Line in the 1880s.<sup>5</sup> G. F. Swift's personal involvement in the railcar development and testing was representative of his desire to keep as much of the company's operations as possible in-house. By 1900, Swift & Company had expanded their operations throughout the Midwestern U.S., with plants from Kansas City, Missouri, to St. Paul, Minnesota. That year, the company expanded into international trade, opening shops in London, England, which were supplied with fresh and processed meat shipped via refrigerated cargo vessels.<sup>6</sup> The company also established an international subsidiary for its South American and Australian operations.<sup>7</sup> In the early 1900s, Swift & Company operated in many lines of business, including meatpacking, cottonseed oil refining, and produce (including chicken eggs). It was "one of the largest wholesale packing and produce concerns in the (United States)."<sup>8</sup>

Swift & Company expanded into Texas in 1902-1902. Greenlief Simpson, owner of the Fort Worth Union Stockyards, sought to corner the market on Texas beef by offering a higher price per head than ranchers could get in Kansas City. When Fort Worth subsequently became swamped with cattle sellers, Simpson contacted Swift & Company and its competitor, Armour & Company, which together agreed to establish meatpacking operations at the Stockyards. The two companies subsequently became part owners of the Fort Worth Belt Railway Company, the Stockyards National Bank of Fort Worth, the Fort Worth Cattle Loan Company, and a publishing company. Swift and other meatpacking companies made a habit of acquiring related businesses in each city where they had a facility, in order to lower prices and facilitate the production and transportation of their multiple product lines. In Fort Worth, by 1908, Swift also operated a canning plant and fertilizer plants.<sup>9</sup>

At the end of 1919, the U.S. Attorney General announced that, following years of litigation, the "Big Five" meatpacking companies (of which Swift was the largest) were to abandon "all packing interests except those directly involved in the production of meat, poultry, butter, eggs, and cheese." This included fruit and vegetable canning, dealing in fish, manufacturing fertilizers, operating tanneries, and manufacturing sporting goods, among other ancillary businesses. The Big Five had been accused of threatening competition and influencing prices within the meatpacking industry, related processes, and the outlying industries into which they had ventured.

<sup>3</sup> "Making the Cut since 1855 - Check out Our Heritage," Swift, April 8, 2021, <https://swiftmeats.com/heritage/>.

<sup>4</sup> "Swift & Company 1929 Yearbook: Covering the Activities of the Year 1928," (Chicago, IL: Swift & Company General Offices), January 10, 1929, 56.

<sup>5</sup> "Making the Cut since 1855 - Check out Our Heritage," Swift, April 8, 2021, <https://swiftmeats.com/heritage/>.

<sup>6</sup> "Making the Cut since 1855 - Check out Our Heritage," Swift, April 8, 2021, <https://swiftmeats.com/heritage/>.

<sup>7</sup> "Foreign Swift Company," *New York Times*, August 16, 1918, 3.

<sup>8</sup> "Ask Heavy Penalty for Swift Company," *New York Times*, April 4, 1918, 10.

<sup>9</sup> Jon Kutner, "Swift and Company," *Handbook of Texas - Texas State Historical Association*, November 1, 1995, <https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/swift-and-company>.

Moving forward, the corporations were to be bound by a decree that “enjoins, restrains, and prohibits them from dealing in any food commodity other than the product of the animal itself.” In addition, they were required to release control of their stockyard holdings and their relationships with banks, railroad companies, and cold and dry storage plants. This was intended to restore healthy competition and reduce prices.<sup>10</sup> Swift & Company and similar firms were slow to comply with the ruling, however, and did not relinquish all of their assets for 10 more years. In Fort Worth, Swift formed the United Stockyards corporation in 1936 to continue acquiring stockyards through legal means; over time, the company purchased a majority interest in 11 stockyards in the Fort Worth area.<sup>11</sup>

Swift faced similar state-level restrictions in Texas. In 1916, the State of Texas filed an anti-trust lawsuit against Swift & Company and other packing companies, intended to force them to divest themselves of their cottonseed operations “when a fair price could be obtained.” Swift placed its cottonseed business in a trust but continued to operate its facilities. Twenty-two years later, in 1938, Swift sought to create a Texas corporation that could be permitted to operate cottonseed oil refining facilities, at which point the State of Texas filed a lawsuit arguing that Swift was in violation of a state law prohibiting foreign (headquartered outside Texas) corporations from engaging in any business other than the one for which they held a business permit. Swift responded by spinning off its cottonseed oil business, including 29 refining plants nationwide, into a wholly owned subsidiary called Consumers Cotton Oil Company. The U.S. Court of Appeals upheld Swift’s ability to operate a subsidiary cottonseed oil business in Texas in 1945.<sup>12</sup> The Consumers Cotton Oil Company was reorganized as part of Swift in 1946 and ceased to exist as a separate entity. At that time, Consumers had oil mills in 12 Texas cities: Brownwood, Coleman, Dallas, Fort Worth, Gainesville, Harlingen, Houston, Kaufman, Mexia, Palestine, San Antonio, Terrell, and Waco. The Houston facility was one of the larger oil mills.<sup>13</sup>

Despite the limitations imposed upon it by the courts, Swift & Company built a diverse business with meatpacking plants; facilities for processing poultry, butter, and eggs; oil mills and refineries; fertilizer plants; cottonseed oil plants; and separate shortening manufacturing plants. In addition, Swift owned and operated its own refrigerated railcars and 400 refrigerator branch selling houses along 600 refrigerated-car routes. The company sold its products directly to retailers as well as other industries.<sup>14</sup> In 1943, at the height of World War II, the company exceeded \$1.4 billion in sales.<sup>15</sup> Swift & Co. ventured into the insurance and petroleum businesses in the 1960s and founded Esmark Inc., a holding company, in 1973. Esmark spun off the Swift Independent Packing Company (SIPCO) in 1980. SIPCO was purchased by Conagra in 1987-1989 and operated out of Greeley, Colorado.<sup>16</sup> Conagra sold Swift to private equity firms in 2002-2004; the company became part of JBS in 2007 and now operates as Swift Meats.

#### *Swift & Company Packing Plant in Houston Heights*

The company’s first venture into Texas was a plant in Fort Worth, built in 1902. In early 1917, Swift & Company’s Assistant Superintendent, G.L. Noble, visited Houston to inspect a recently constructed sewage disposal plant; this facility was of interest to Swift, as the disposal of industrial sewage in Lake Michigan had recently been outlawed, requiring the Chicago enterprise to employ better methods. While in the city, Noble made the remark that “Houston would make an ideal spot for a packing plant,” due to existing shipping facilities and

---

<sup>10</sup> “Packer Big Five to Withdraw from All Side Lines,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), December 19, 1919.

<sup>11</sup> Jon Kutner, “Swift and Company,” *Handbook of Texas - Texas State Historical Association*, November 1, 1995, <https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/swift-and-company>.

<sup>12</sup> “Seed Oil Case Settled,” *New York Times*, August 5, 1938, 229; also *State v. Swift & Co.*, 187S.W. 127 (Tex. App. 1945), Court of Appeals of Texas. Courtlistener.com.

<sup>13</sup> “Houston Oil Mill’s Name Changed by Swift & Company,” *Houston Chronicle*, December 31, 1946, 3.

<sup>14</sup> “Swift & Company 1929 Yearbook: Covering the Activities of the Year 1928,” (Chicago, IL: Swift & Company General Offices), January 10, 1929, 6-8, 23-24, 51. “Swift & Company 1930 Yearbook: Covering Activities of the Year 1929,” (Chicago, IL: Swift & Company General Offices) January 9, 1930, 18-19.

<sup>15</sup> “Making the Cut since 1855 - Check out Our Heritage,” Swift, April 8, 2021, <https://swiftmeats.com/heritage/>.

<sup>16</sup> “Swift & Co.,” *Encyclopedia of Chicago*, <http://www.encyclopedia.chicagohistory.org/pages/2869.html>.

large numbers of cattle in the vicinity. Noble concluded that “the possibilities of a new plant here in the near future are altogether promising.”<sup>17</sup>

In a mere handful of months, Swift & Company had started work on a cottonseed oil refinery in Houston Heights. Construction of the first plant at 612 Waverly Street began in July 1917. Horton & Horton of Houston had been awarded the \$250,000 construction contract and employed 100 men on the project.<sup>18</sup> Local newspapers reported that the entire facility would be constructed of fire-proof brick and concrete construction. Initially, six Swift structures were constructed on the site: a packing plant, an oil refinery, an office building, a black grease plant, an employee locker room, and the still-extant 1917 Boiler and Engine House. At that time, the plant was primarily responsible for refining cottonseed oil into “a lard substitute and other cooking materials,” with black grease produced as a by-product of the process.<sup>19</sup> The Swift & Company facilities were among three large manufacturers established in Houston in 1917, the others being a chemical company and another cottonseed oil refinery.

Less than two years after the opening of the Houston Swift & Company plant, Houston was named district headquarters for the company. A new office was opened in the historic Scanlan Building in downtown Houston, approximately five miles from the Houston Heights plant. Swift informed the local newspapers that a general increase in business had led to establishing a secondary headquarters in Houston, in addition to the current one in Fort Worth. W.B. Sander was named the General Manager of the South Texas District of the Houston headquarters branch.<sup>20</sup>

The cottonseed oil refinery ceased operations ca. 1949. Just three years later, Swift decided to convert the old oil refinery site into a branch house for meat distribution. The expansion program was an estimated \$1 million venture on the part of the company. Local construction company W.S. Bellows Construction Corporation was awarded a \$250,000 contract to alter and construct considerable additions to the oil refinery and packing plant buildings to convert them for the new use. The company was also contracted to build a one-story wholesale market building with a two-story section, totaling roughly 18,500 square feet.<sup>21</sup> Local newspapers recount that the plans for this expansion were released by Swift & Company headquarters in Chicago, but they do not credit the architect. It is likely that a company architect was responsible for the design.<sup>22</sup>

In late 1954, Swift & Company announced in the local Houston papers that they would be opening a new packing plant at their Houston Heights site. The new plant was reportedly the largest in the South, with a processing capacity of 1,000,000 pounds of meat per week. The 10-acre site would contain three buildings representing 65,000 square feet of floor space, more than doubling the 1917 facilities. W.S. Conner was named the manager of the site and its 150 employees. The 1953 Packing Plant included a new department with temperature and humidity control for meat aging, and six stainless steel ovens to be used for smoking approximately 75,000 pounds of ham and bacon per week. This plant expansion allowed Swift to expand its trade area in Texas to include Port Lavaca, Edna, Eagle Lake, Navasota, Crockett, Madisonville, Livingston, Dayton, and Galveston, Beaumont, and Post Arthur. The new meat packing plant was Swift & Company’s fourth major installation in Houston within a relatively short time, with an ice cream plant, an oil mill, and a plant food (fertilizer) unit predating the expansion. Conner is quoted in announcements describing the plant expansion as “the biggest local investment made by a meat packer in a unit of this kind.”<sup>23</sup>

The exact closing date of the Swift & Company packing plant in Houston Heights is unclear. The meat packing industry was in a sharp decline by the 1970s. Swift & Company had fallen from the top five to twenty-second in the rankings of largest US manufacturers.<sup>24</sup> Local newspaper articles about the nationwide closure of packing plants pointed to competition from smaller-scale auction houses and markets, the growing trend of direct selling

<sup>17</sup> “Swift & Co. Has Eye on Houston; Ideal for plant,” *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), February 6, 1917.

<sup>18</sup> “Work Commenced on Swift Oil Refinery,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), July 3, 1917.

<sup>19</sup> “Begin Building Refinery Today,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX) July 8, 1917.

<sup>20</sup> “District Headquarters of Swift Opened Here,” *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), August 6, 1919.

<sup>21</sup> “Swift Plans \$1,000,000 Expansion,” *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), August 31, 1952.

<sup>22</sup> “Swift Conversion Job to Cost Millions,” *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX) July 20, 1952.

<sup>23</sup> “Swift to Open Largest Unit in South Here,” *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), November 11, 1954.

<sup>24</sup> “In Meat, its Packaging that Pays,” *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), December 13, 1970.



and buying, and the relocation of slaughterhouses and packing plants to the proximity of feedlot areas versus stockyards.<sup>25</sup> Between 1968 and 1970, Swift & Company had closed more than 200 of its plants, replacing them with larger and more efficient complexes. By the end of 1970, the company had fewer than 40,000 employees on its payroll.<sup>26</sup> The end of the period of significance is 1974, as evidence suggests that, by the mid-1970s, the Swift & Company packing plant complex was among the plants closed and consolidated by the company during this period.

### *Site History*

Local newspaper articles and Sanborn Fire Insurance maps confirm that Swift & Company's first development on this site was a cotton seed oil refinery complex built in 1917. This initial venture consisted of a four-story refinery building, a two-story packing house, the Boiler and Engine House, an office building, an employee locker room, and a structure for the black grease produced as a byproduct of the industrial process. Every structure was reported as being of fireproof brick and concrete construction.<sup>27</sup> The 1917 construction of the cottonseed oil refinery was part of Swift & Co.'s no-waste strategy for utilizing as much of each meat animal as possible; cottonseed oil was initially mixed with beef suet to create a more affordable cooking oil product called "Cotosuet." A later "bland lard" (shortening) product, made of equal parts cottonseed oil and lard, was marketed under the "Swift'ning" trademark between 1948–1992. Swift & Co. at one point owned 29 cottonseed oil refining facilities, including 12 in Texas.<sup>28</sup> The cottonseed oil refinery building at 612 Waverly later also ground peanuts, soybeans, and flax seed into oil. It was one of Swift's larger oil processing facilities in 1946 but closed in 1949. In 1952, Swift planned to convert those buildings into a "branch house for processing all edible products that Swift manufactures" and to construct a new fertilizer plant.<sup>29</sup> By the following year, the company also planned "the construction of a one-story and partial two-story wholesale market building."<sup>30</sup>

The 1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance Map shows that the packing house and Boiler and Engine House were built along a railroad spur, with the four-story refinery and two-story office set back and to the east of the property. Locker rooms and a grease structure were located to the rear of the packing house. A 1944 aerial photograph (Figure 4) shows that the property was still surrounded by woods to its rear and west, with the lot to the east having been partially cleared but not yet built upon. To the north of the facility is the railroad line, with a working-class residential neighborhood established on the opposite side. The site appeared largely unchanged on the 1950 Sanborn map, with all major structures still intact and no new additions to the site.

By 1953, when an updated aerial photograph of the site was captured, most of the original structures had been razed and replaced with the current multi-story packing house. The 1953/54 Packing Plant is in the same location as the previous plant, along the railroad spur, but occupies a larger footprint. The 1917 Boiler and Engine House remains west of the packing plant, also along the spur. The two-story office building was still present, to the east of the packing plant, in 1953. The area surrounding the Swift & Co. property had also changed, as shown in the 1953 aerial photo, with the wooded area to the west having been cleared and developed by that time. The railroad line was still active in 1953.

A 1966 aerial photograph shows that the Swift & Company site had continued to develop, and by then included the current configuration of paved drives and thoroughfares, including a paved parking lot to the rear of the packing plant. The 1917 office building was still present at that time. The 1969 Sanborn map notes the construction dates of 1917 and 1953 for buildings on the site. That Sanborn map clearly shows the larger footprint of the 1953/54 packing plant and attempts to label the various departments inside that building. The Boiler and Engine House was present to the west at that time, although the southern portion had evidently been divided to

<sup>25</sup> "Cowtown," *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX) December 13, 1970.

<sup>26</sup> "In Meat, its Packaging that Pays," *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX) December 13, 1970.

<sup>27</sup> "Begin Building Refinery Today," Advertisement, *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), July 8, 1917.

<sup>28</sup> "Houston Oil Mill's Name Changed by Swift and Company," *Houston Chronicle*, December 31, 1946, 3; "Foreign Swift Company," *New York Times*, August 16, 1918, 3.

<sup>29</sup> "Oil Mill's Name Changed"; "Swift Conversion Job to Cost Million," *Houston Chronicle*, July 20, 1952, 66.

<sup>30</sup> "Swift Plans \$1,000,000 Expansion," *Houston Chronicle*, August 31, 1952, 24.

accommodate an auto repair and laundry. The 1917 two-story office building was still present on the 1969 Sanborn map.

Ten years later, the two-story office building was missing from a 1979 aerial photograph. A 1989 aerial photograph included an addition to the rear of the 1953/54 Packing Plant; it appears to be a loading and receiving area, based on its footprint and the presence of 18-wheel semi-trucks abutting the structure. This non-historic rear addition appears to have been removed ca. 2020, based on available aerial photography. The railroad line was no longer active after 2000, and in 2012, the inactive rail lines were removed and replaced with a public concrete bike and walking trail.

## **ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:**

### **Current Conditions**

#### **Swift & Company Packing Plant Building (Main Building), 1953/54**

The Swift & Company Packing Plant Building (Main Building) is irregularly shaped and consists of four generally rectangular components plus a covered loading dock. The 1953/54 structure is constructed primarily of exposed brick and concrete on an individual lot. A multi-story tower on the east elevation rises from a central one-story facility to its south and west (five stories at its tallest point). A two-story warehouse comprises the westernmost portion of the building.

The “front section” (tower) is the tallest component of this building and occupies the smallest footprint. It is three bays wide on the north and south elevations, and four bays wide on the east (front) elevation. Most of the tower is three stories in height, but the northernmost section becomes progressively taller as it proceeds from east to west. Within that section, the easternmost bay is four stories in height; the westernmost bay is five stories, and the central bay is four-and-a-half stories with clerestory windows in the upper half-story admitting light to the upper floor.

The tower is clad primarily in brown brick, laid in a common bond pattern with varying numbers of courses of running bond between header courses. Wide horizontal bands and narrow vertical columns of plain concrete divide each elevation into a grid. On the north and south elevations, the vertical columns feature heavy concrete brackets, often (but not always) immediately below the horizontal bands of concrete, suggesting a structural function. Banks of three large single-pane windows, framed in dark metal, are shallowly inset within each field of brick, immediately below the concrete band. Brick sills are present below each bank of windows. Window openings in the first (ground) floor have been infilled with red brick; some of the window glass on upper floors has been broken. The roof is flat with flat capped parapets. A single scupper empties into a drain head and pipe at the midpoint of the east elevation.

The central portion of the Packing Plant building is one story in height and comprises the majority of the building’s footprint. It wraps around the front tower’s entire south elevation, a loading dock on the one-story east elevation projects shallowly across the north elevation of the tower. This part of the building then extends westward to the two rectangular two-story components at the westernmost end of the building. The smaller of these intersects with the west side of the one-story section and creates a continuous wall plane along the southern elevation. The larger two-story component is oriented east-west along its long axis; the north wall is set back from the north elevation of the central portion of the building so that an awning (no longer extant) over the loading dock area would be in line with the north one-story wall. A small second story addition over the one-story portion of the building abuts the east elevation and spans the intersection of the two-story components. Over the larger two-story warehouse, a small penthouse rests near the midpoint of the north parapet. Both of these projections contain windows and at least one door providing roof access.

The exterior walls of the one-story and two-story portions of this building are clad in brick with horizontal and vertical concrete bands, echoing the appearance of the front tower. Some window openings are infilled with brick or glass block or covered with painted plywood or metal.

Office space appears to have been concentrated at the east (front) of the building in the tower and the one-story section that wraps around its southern elevation. Large loading dock openings, flanked by single-entry doorways, line the rest of the south elevation. The north elevation is heavily fenestrated with small window openings of various sizes on the first and second floors, and large openings (now infilled with brick or plywood) on the upper floor. The smaller window openings in this location are infilled with glass block surrounding a single center pane.

Graffiti is present across much of the exterior of this entire and, in some places, has been painted over with white paint on window glass, window coverings, infill materials, and masonry walls. Various metal pipes, electrical service panels and conduit, and drainpipes are present on the north, south, and west elevations.

### *Alterations*

The major alterations to the building include modern window replacement and infill. The original industrial, multi-lite steel windows of the three-story front portion of the plant were replaced with black aluminum and glass windows ca. 1980s. The windows on the lowest story of the building were infilled with concrete block or brick, presumably also ca. 1980s. The original fenestration pattern was retained throughout the building, allowing an accurate read of the building's function and character despite these losses. The building is in a general state of disrepair due to deterioration and neglect.

## **Current Conditions**

### **Boiler and Engine House (Rear Building), 1917**

The Boiler and Engine House building sits at the rear (west) side of the lot, facing east and **is minimally visible from the street**. It is a two-story brick building with a wide metal awning sheltering the east and south elevations. The brick walls are laid in running bond with a single header row, several courses above the windows, on each story. Windows and doors, topped by heavy concrete lintels, are distributed symmetrically across the first and second floor elevations on the east, west, and north elevations. Most window and door openings on the first floor have been infilled with brick, but the original openings are still visible. A large vehicle bay has been cut into the wall on the south elevation. Where windows are visible, they appear to be operable single-hung steel-framed units containing multiple lites in each sash; wide sashes are bisected by a single vertical muntin. Some glass panes have been broken; some door and window openings are covered with plywood, although the building itself is not secured. A small penthouse on the east side of the roof, slightly north of center, is topped by a flat roof. Floodlights are positioned in several locations on the north and east sides of a modest parapet to light the surrounding pavement.

### *Alterations*

The alterations to the building consist of window infill and the addition of a non-historic awning. The lower story windows of the building were infilled with either concrete blocks or were boarded over with plywood at an unknown date.; however, the lintels and sills are still visible, allowing for an accurate read of the historic fenestration pattern. The south and east elevations of the building feature a steel-bracketed overhang with a corrugated sheet metal roof which interrupts the second-story windows. The building is in a general state of disrepair due to deterioration as a result of neglect.

### *General Renovations/Alterations*

The 1917 Boiler and Engine House and 1953/54 Packing Plant are both contributing resources. Notable alterations to the buildings largely concern window replacement and infill. The industrial steel windows on the three-story front portion of the 1953/54 Packing Plant were replaced with modern windows, and the windows on

the lowest story were filled with brick or concrete block ca. 1980s. The ca. 1980s glass and black aluminum windows maintain the original fenestration, and therefore do not detract from the building's overall integrity. Both the modern windows and brick infill still allow an accurate reading of the original fenestration and building character. The lower story windows of the 1917 Boiler and Engine House have largely been infilled with concrete block or were boarded over with plywood or sheet metal at an unknown date. The concrete lintels and sills were retained, allowing for an accurate read of the historic fenestration. A steel-bracketed overhang with a corrugated sheet metal roof was installed on the south and east elevations of the 1917 building that bisects the second-story fenestration; however, the remaining historic steel windows are largely still visible.

#### **INTEGRITY:**

The Swift & Company 1917 Boiler and Engine House and 1953/54 Packing Plant building retain an overall high degree of historic integrity and are recognizable as early and mid-20<sup>th</sup> century industrial buildings. The property as a whole possesses all seven aspects of integrity, including location, setting, design, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association.

Location & Setting: Both structures have maintained their integrity of location and setting, as neither has been moved since the time of construction. While new development has occurred surrounding the Swift & Company buildings, none has encroached onto the property, and it still reads as a large warehouse lot with paving and circulation optimized for packing and shipping.

Design, Materials, & Workmanship: The design of both buildings has been maintained through the absence of major alterations. Both buildings are read as industrial structures of their respective periods despite use throughout the 20<sup>th</sup> century. Physical integrity of the resources has been maintained as the major materials have not been altered, nor have non-congruent materials been added. The high integrity of both design and materials lends to integrity of workmanship, as the plain finishes and overall utilitarian design still convey the original industrial function and use.

Feeling & Association: The absence of major alterations to the building or site has resulted in a high level of integrity in both feeling and association. The property's historic character as an early and mid-20<sup>th</sup> century industrial site has continued into the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY:**

- "Begin Building Refinery Today." Advertisement, *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), July 8, 1917.
- "Cowtown." *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX) December 13, 1970.
- "District Headquarters of Swift Opened Here." *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), August 6, 1919.
- Johnson, Lee, and Peter Flagg Maxson. "Historic Resources of Houston Heights," National Register of Historic Places Nomination. Washington, DC: National Park Service, February 1983.
- Jones, Benjamin. "White Oak Bayou: A History of a Houston Waterway" for White Oak Bayou Association. July 2016. <https://whiteoakbayou.org/uploads/3/4/9/1/34911613/historysection.pdf>.
- Kutner, Jon. "Swift & Company." Handbook of Texas - Texas State Historical Association, November 1, 1995. <https://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/entries/swift-and-company>.
- "Large New Factories Built." *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), December 30, 1917.
- "Making the Cut since 1855 - Check out Our Heritage." Swift, April 8, 2021. <https://swiftmeats.com/heritage/>.
- "Meat Packing." Handbook of Texas, Texas State Historical Association, April 1, 1995. .
- "In Meat, its Packaging that Pays." *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), December 13, 1970.
- "Packer Big Five to Withdraw from All Side Lines." *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), December 19, 1919.
- Selcer, Richard. "Where the West Begins." Fort Worth History. Accessed March 14, 2024. <https://www.fortworthtexas.gov/about/history>.
- "Swift & Company 1929 Yearbook: Covering the Activities of the Year 1928." Chicago, IL: Swift & Company General Offices, January 10, 1929.
- "Swift & Company 1930 Yearbook: Covering Activities of the Year 1929." Chicago, IL: Swift & Company General Offices, January 9, 1930.
- "Swift & Co Has Eye on Houston; Ideal for plant." *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), February 6, 1917.
- "Swift & Co. Meatpacking Plant - Exchange." Historic Fort Worth, July 31, 2017. .
- "Swift Conversion Job to Cost Millions." *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX) July 20, 1952.
- "Swift to Open Largest Unit in South Here." *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), November 11, 1954.
- "Swift Plans \$1,000,000 Expansion." *The Houston Chronicle* (Houston, TX), August 31, 1952.
- Waugh, J. "Industry in the Gilded Age." The Gilded Age. Accessed March 14, 2024. [https://www.sscnet.ucla.edu/history/waughj/classes/gildedage/private/industry\\_and\\_labor/history/industry.html#mining](https://www.sscnet.ucla.edu/history/waughj/classes/gildedage/private/industry_and_labor/history/industry.html#mining).
- "Work Commenced on Swift Oil Refinery." *The Houston Post* (Houston, TX), July 3, 1917.

*The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Samantha de Leon and Jarius Jones, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.*

**APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION**

**Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation**

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

<b>S</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>S - satisfies</b>	<b>D - does not satisfy</b>	<b>NA - not applicable</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<b>AND</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

**Sec. 33-229. Criteria for protected landmark designation**

<b>S</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>S - satisfies</b>	<b>D - does not satisfy</b>	<b>NA - not applicable</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

☐ ☒ (4) Is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the Swift & Company Packing Plant at 612 Waverly Street.

**HAHC RECOMMENDATION**

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the Swift & Company Packing Plant at 612 Waverly Street.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CURRENT PHOTOS**  
**SWIFT & COMPANY PACKING PLANT**  
**612 WAVERLY STREET**



Photo 1  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; East and north elevations; view southwest





Photo 2  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; North elevation; view south





Photo 3  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; North elevation; view east



Photo 4  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; North elevation; view southwest



Photo 5  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; West elevation (rear); view northeast



Photo 6  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; Southwest corner; view northeast





Photo 7  
Swift & Co. Packing Plant; Southeast corner; view northwest



Photo 8  
Boiler and Engine House; East elevation; view from roof (rear) of main building, west





Photo 25  
Boiler and Engine House; East elevation, northeast corner; view southwest



Photo 28  
Boiler and Engine House; South elevation; view north

**EXHIBIT B1: SITE MAP**  
**(COURTESY GOOGLE MAPS)**  
**SWIFT & COMPANY PACKING PLANT**  
**612 WAVERLY STREET**

Swift & Company Packing Warehouse, 612 Waverly Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas  
Google Maps (accessed March 14, 2024)

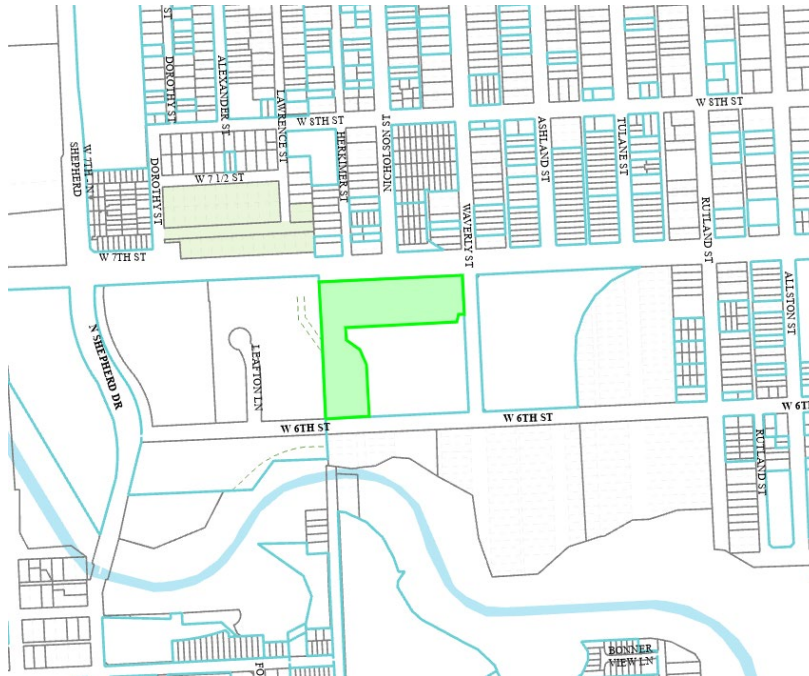


Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	29.783109	-95.406451
2	29.783125	-95.404458
3	29.782587	-95.404431
4	29.782552	-95.406443

**EXHIBIT B 2:SITE MAP**



**ENTIRE LOT:**



### HISTORIC PORTION:

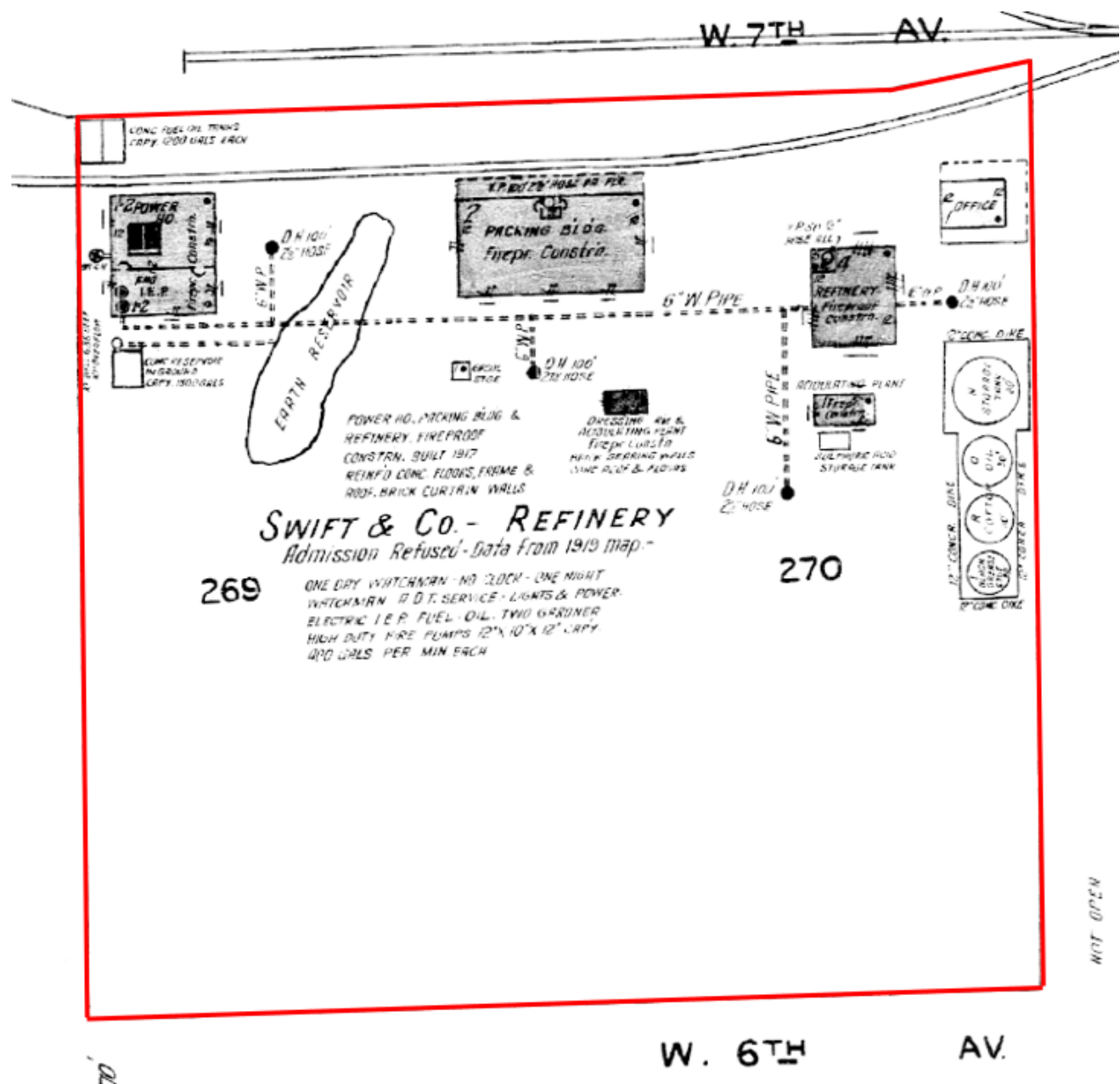




**EXHIBIT C**  
**SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS**  
**SWIFT & COMPANY PACKING PLANT**  
**612 WAVERLY STREET**

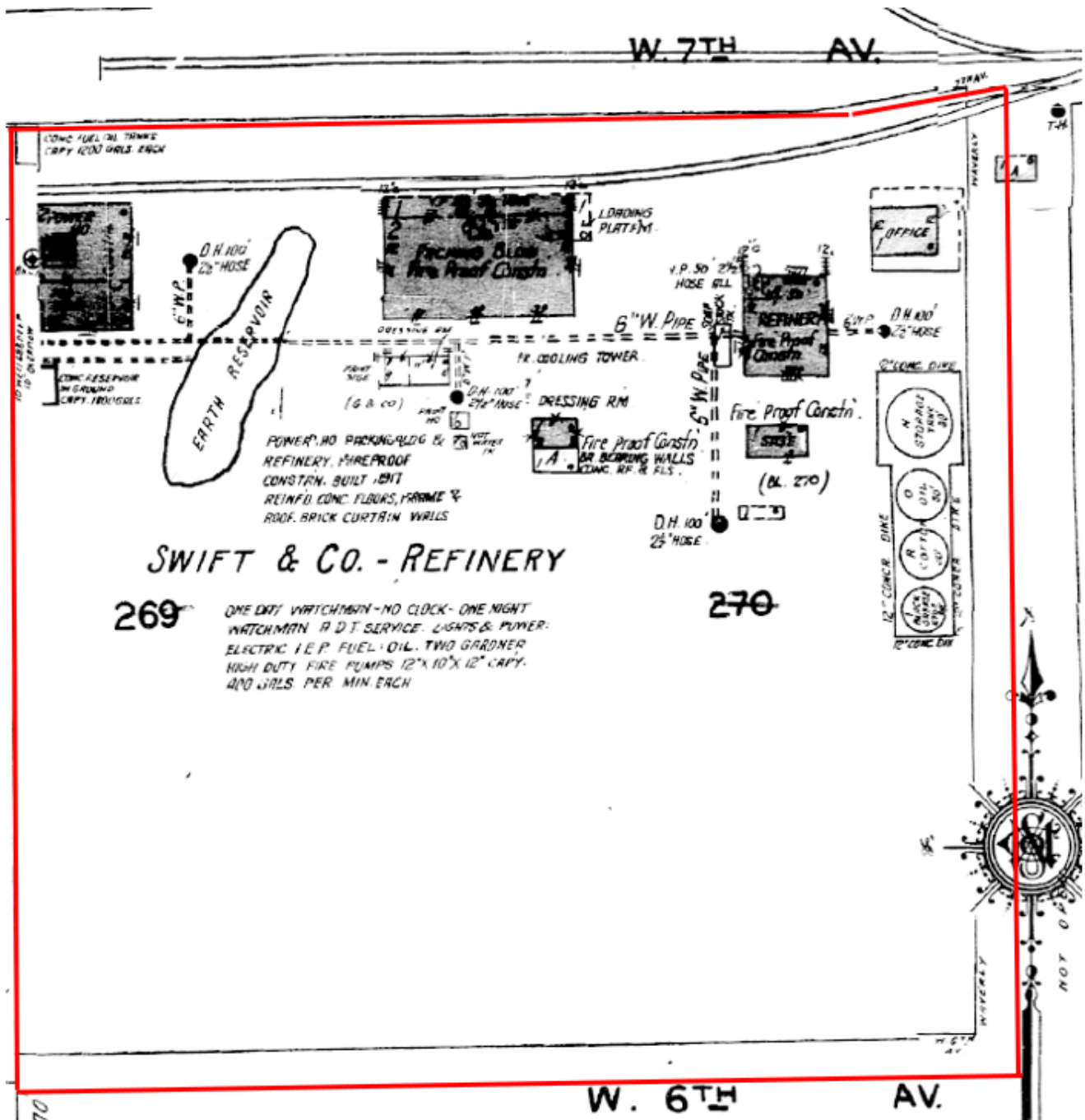
**Figure 1**

Swift & Company Packing Warehouse, Sanborn Fire Insurance Map, Houston, Texas, 1925, Volumes 6, 7, & 8, Sheets 718 and 723 (Source: The Sanborn Library)



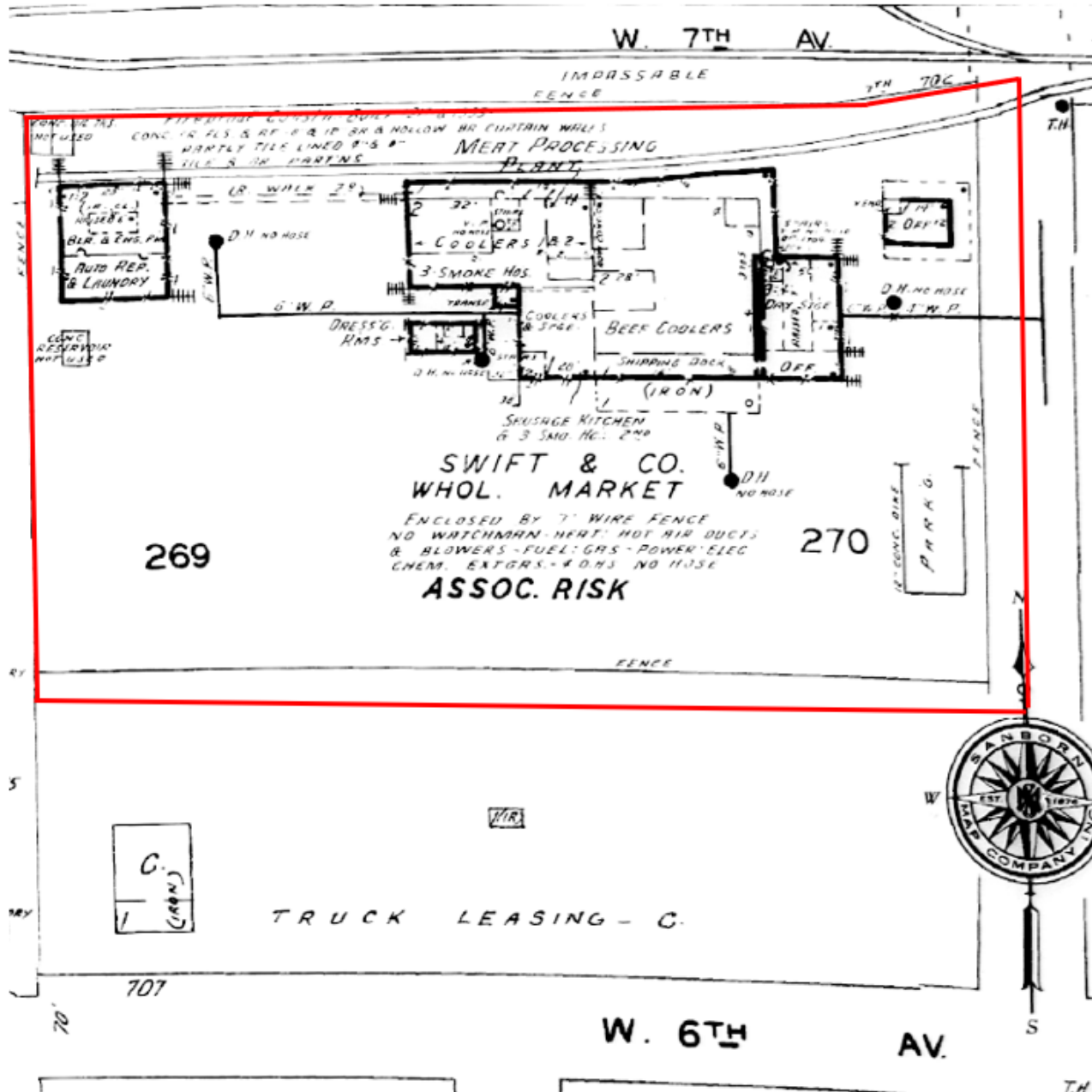
**Figure 2**

Swift & Company Packing Warehouse, Sanborn Fire Insurance Map, Houston, Texas, 1950, Volume 7, Sheets 718 ar 723 (Source: The Sanborn Library)



**Figure 3**

Swift & Company Packing Warehouse, Sanborn Fire Insurance Map, Houston, Texas, 1969, Volume 7, Sheets 718 and 723 (Source: The Sanborn Library)



**EXHIBIT D**  
**HISTORIC AERIAL PHOTOS**  
**SWIFT & COMPANY PACKING PLANT**  
**612 WAVERLY STREET**

1944 aerial photograph of Swift & Company Packing Warehouse (Source: EDR). The property is outlined in yellow. Extant buildings are outlined in green.



1953 aerial of Swift & Company Packing Warehouse (Source: EDR). The property is outlined in yellow. Extant buildings are outlined in green.





**EXHIBIT E**  
**BUILDING LAND ASSESSMENT (BLA)**  
**SWIFT & COMPANY**  
**612 WAVERLY STREET (621 WAVERLY BEFORE REPLATTING)**

LAND VALUATION CARD, HARRIS COUNTY					SEQUENCE NO.	VOL.	PAGE	SUB	ITEM
NAME, ADDRESS, AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION SWIFT CO SALES UNIT 621 WAVERLY HOUSTON TEXAS					2696860000	21	1		1
					REMARKS				
LT1T036 BK269 HO HTS					DATE POSTED TO INV.	DEPUTY			
ASSD. VALUE LAND		ASSD. VALUE IMP.		SCHOOL DIST.	TOTAL VALUE		YEAR DATE		
2310		680		01	2990				
NO.	SIZE	%	UNIT	FINAL UNIT	100% VALUE	ASS'D VALUE	CALCULATOR		
1-18	600 X 132	111 <sup>02</sup>	20	22 <sup>20</sup>	13320	10890			
1	B C I	1/2	50	10 <sup>50</sup>	500				
19-36	600 X 120	107 <sup>50</sup>	21	21 <sup>50</sup>	11700	1090			
1	B C I	1/2	10	10 <sup>50</sup>	200	11980			
TOTAL					27220	10890	E		

*Handwritten notes: 10% INCREASE 1969, 1969 TOTAL*



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2024

HPW – 20MSD13 PES / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$300,000.00 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide planning and engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of producing Design Concept Reports including conducting site studies, and researching past studies, grants, projects, collect desktop and field data, conduct drainage analysis and present concepts, conduct traffic analysis operations, and develop design concepts.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Services. Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play'

ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Civil engineering services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services, testing laboratories, environmental consulting services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
3. Landtech Inc., dba Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
4. Traf-IQ, Inc.	Traffic engineering consulting services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
5. Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape architectural services	\$ 30,000.00	3.00%
6. Gradient Group, LLC	Civil engineering services	\$ <u>30,000.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$260,000.00	26.00%

-

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randal V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0025-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$1,100,000.00

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$800,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282



Coordinator		
Fabio Capillo	Deputy Director of Transportation and Drainage Operations	832.395.6685

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

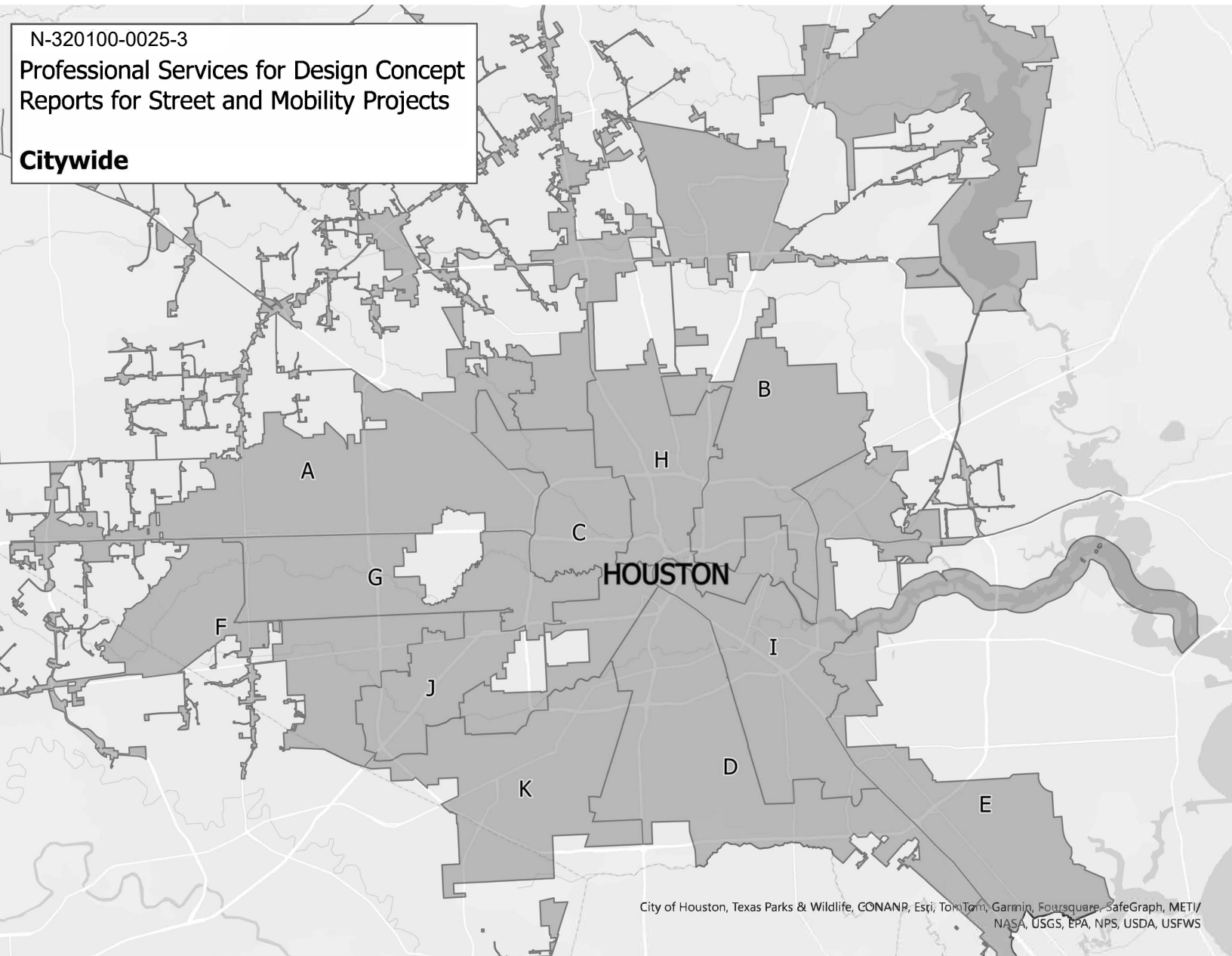
**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

N-320100-0025-3

Professional Services for Design Concept  
Reports for Street and Mobility Projects

**Citywide**



City of Houston, Texas Parks & Wildlife, CONANR, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, Foursquare, SafeGraph, METI/  
NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2024

HPW – 20MSD13 PES / Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Design Concept Reports for Street and Mobility Projects and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street, Drainage, and Paving Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide planning and engineering services to support development of candidate projects for programming in future years.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of producing Design Concept Reports including conducting site studies, and researching past studies, grants, projects, collect desktop and field data, conduct drainage analysis and present concepts, conduct traffic analysis operations, and develop design concepts.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Services. Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this project is \$1,100,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,000,000.00 for Contract services and \$100,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Civil engineering services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services, testing laboratories, environmental consulting services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
3. Landtech Inc., dba Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
4. Traf-IQ, Inc.	Traffic engineering consulting services	\$ 50,000.00	5.00%
5. Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape architectural services	\$ 30,000.00	3.00%
6. Gradient Group, LLC	Civil engineering services	\$ <u>30,000.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$260,000.00</b>	<b>26.00%</b>

-

-

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



12/3/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB

Randal V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320100-0025-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$1,100,000.00

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge  
\$800,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Fabio Capillo	Deputy Director of Transportation and Drainage Operations	832.395.6685

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SAP Documents  
Map  
OBO docs  
Form B  
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report  
Pay or Play  
Form 1295

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District D, District F

Item Creation Date: 8/16/2024

HPW –20INF2505 Amendment / DE Corp.

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$634,219.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **DE CORP** for Boone Park and Hackberry Park Detention Basins (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0724); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and F - THOMAS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and DE Corp. for Boone Park and Hackberry Park Detention Basins.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with DE Corp. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Mitigation and is required to complete all associated appurtenances.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design to create detention ponds to help with flood mitigation.

### **LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Boone Park Improvements	7700 Boone Road	F
EP Hill Park Improvements	4800 Glory Land	D
Hackberry Park Improvements	7777 South Dairy Ashford Road	F

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 30, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0724. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – preliminary design and Phase II – final design.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: expand the scope of work to include the design of stormwater detention at EP Hill Park. The proposed project will create a multi-use detention pond for planned improvements in the Sunnyside neighborhood. A fee of \$340,224.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$263,794.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$634,219.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$604,018.00 for contract services and \$30,201.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.20%. The original contract amount totals \$1,442,300.00. The Consultant has been paid \$187,724.00 (13.02%). Of this amount, \$78,207.00 (41.66%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,046,318.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Contractor's Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for MWSBE Compliance.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 78,207.00	3.82%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 270,881.00	13.24%
1. ADSTX, LLC dba Accessible Design Solutions	Specialized Design Services	\$ 1,455.00	0.07%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 14,689.00	0.72%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communication Services, Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	\$ 92,065.00	4.50%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and mapping services	\$ 33,880.00	1.66%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 491,177.00</b>	<b>24.01%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0018-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0724, dated 08-30-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$634,219.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original appropriation of \$1,514,415.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu, Hiremath, Assistant Director	INF-HPW Capital Projects	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D, District F  
Item Creation Date: 8/16/2024

HPW –20INF2505 Amendment / DE Corp.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and DE Corp. for Boone Park and Hackberry Park Detention Basins.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with DE Corp. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Community Development Block Grant Mitigation and is required to complete all associated appurtenances.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design to create detention ponds to help with flood mitigation.

**LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Boone Park Improvements	7700 Boone Road	F
EP Hill Park Improvements	4800 Glory Land	D
Hackberry Park Improvements	7777 South Dairy Ashford Road	F

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 30, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0724. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I – preliminary design, Phase II – final design, and Phase III – construction phase services and additional services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – preliminary design and Phase II – final design.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: expand the scope of work to include the design of stormwater detention at EP Hill Park. The proposed project will create a multi-use detention pond for planned improvements in the Sunnyside neighborhood. A fee of \$340,224.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$263,794.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$634,219.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$604,018.00 for contract services and \$30,201.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.20%. The original contract amount totals \$1,442,300.00. The Consultant has been paid \$187,724.00 (13.02%). Of this amount, \$78,207.00 (41.66%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,046,318.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to assess the Contractor’s Good Faith Efforts and monitor the Contract for MWSBE Compliance.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 78,207.00	3.82%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 270,881.00	13.24%
1. ADSTX, LLC dba Accessible Design Solutions	Specialized Design Services	\$ 1,455.00	0.07%



2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 14,689.00	0.72%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communication Services, Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	\$ 92,065.00	4.50%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and mapping services	\$ 33,880.00	1.66%
TOTAL		\$ 491,177.00	24.01%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 12/3/2024  
BE463EE0DE454EB  
Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0018-3

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2023-0724, dated 08-30-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$634,219.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original appropriation of \$1,514,415.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Tanu, Hiremath, Assistant Director	INF-HPW Capital Projects	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2024

HPW – 20WWO1135 Contract Award / CSI Consolidated, LLC  
dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,414,369.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on May 17, 2024. Bids were received on June 13, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America	\$3,069,462.56 (Not HHF Certified)
2.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,103,972.00

2.	CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,103,972.00
3.	Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,107,849.47
4.	Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC	\$3,169,501.16
5.	Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,685,591.75

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America, was not designated as a City or Local Business at the time of the bid. The second bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies was confirmed as a Hire Houston First certified local business and came within 3% of the lowest bidder. Therefore, in accordance with the Hire Houston First Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178), it is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$3,103,972.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,414,369.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,103,972.00
• Contingencies	\$ 155,198.40
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 155,198.60

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ram Rod Utilities, LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$217,278.04	7.00%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Petroleum bulk and stations and terminals	\$217,278.04	7.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$434,556.08</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$ 93,119.16	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 93,119.16</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0389-4

File No. 4277-139

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,414,369.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## District

- A - Amy Peck
- B - Tarsha Jackson
- C - Abbie Kamin
- D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
- E - Fred Flickinger
- F - Tiffany D. Thomas
- G - Mary Nan Huffman
- H - Mario Castillo Jr.
- I - Joaquin Martinez
- J - Edward Pollard
- K - Martha Castex-Tatum

At Large Position 1: Julian Ramirez  
 At Large Position 2: Willie Davis  
 At Large Position 3: Twila Carter  
 At Large Position 4: Letitia Plummer  
 At Large Position 5: Sallie Alcorn

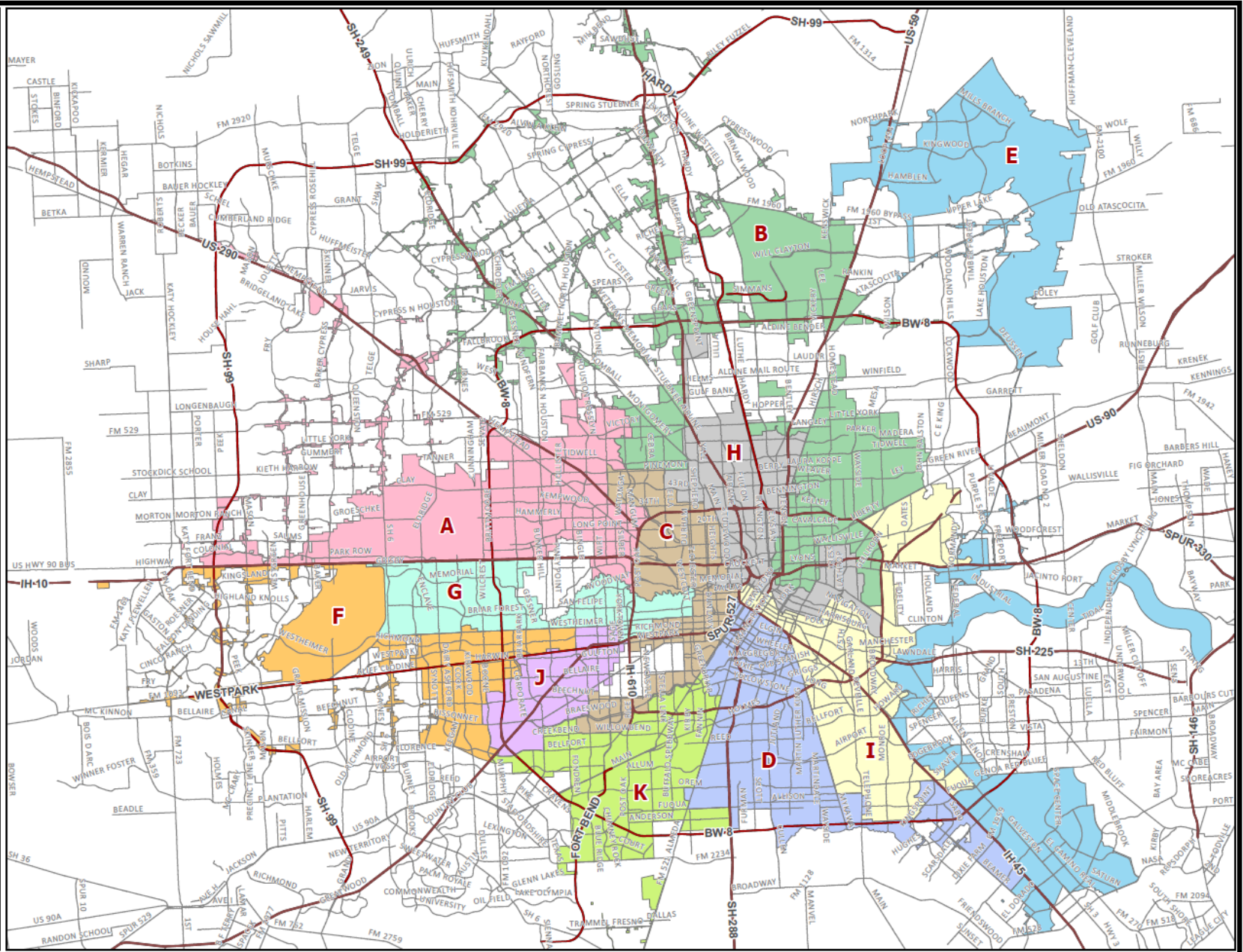
Source: COHGIS Database  
 Date: January 2024  
 Reference: pj26286



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



**Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation**

**WBS No. R-000266-0389-4**

**File No. 4277-139**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2024

HPW – 20WWO1135 Contract Award / CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on May 17, 2024. Bids were received on June 13, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America	\$3,069,462.56 (Not HHF Certified)
2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,103,972.00
3. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,107,849.47
4. Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC	\$3,169,501.16
5. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,685,591.75

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America, was not designated as a City or Local Business at the time of the bid. The second bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies was confirmed as a Hire Houston First certified local business and came within 3% of the lowest bidder. Therefore, in accordance with the Hire Houston First Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178), it is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$3,103,972.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,414,369.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,103,972.00
- Contingencies \$ 155,198.40
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 155,198.60

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.


**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ram Rod Utilities, LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$217,278.04	7.00%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Petroleum bulk and stations and terminals	\$217,278.04	7.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$434,556.08</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$ 93,119.16	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 93,119.16</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
 12/5/2024  
BE463EF0DF464EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0389-4  
File No. 4277-139

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$3,414,369.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Docs	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2024

HPW - 20TMT04 Contract Award / Econolite Systems, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ECONOLITE SYSTEMS, INC** for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Metro et al; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,376,221.00

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Econolite Systems, Inc. for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract, and allocate funds.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The scope of work includes the maintenance, repair and alteration of the City of Houston's infrastructure items: traffic signals, school zone beacons, high water beacons, dynamic message signs and roadway lighting, furnish, erect and maintain Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) required to provide for proper safety, convenience, and direction of traffic during the periods of maintenance. The Contractor will perform preventative, reactive and alteration related services and provide materials for projects that can be of reoccurring nature.

All work performed shall be at the determination and direction of the Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations, Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Branch. The contract duration for this project is 1095 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on June 07, 2024 and Bids were received on June 27, 2024. The One bid is as follows:

Bidder  
Econolite Systems, Inc.

Bid Amount  
\$4,167,829.69

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Econolite Systems, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,167,829.69.



**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,376,221.00. to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,167,829.69
Contingencies	\$208,391.31

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2.00% MBE goal and 1.00% WBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Premier Traffic Signs	Pedestrian Crossing Installation	\$83,356.59	2.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$83,356.59</u>	<u>2.00%</u>

<b><u>WBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
SAK Sisters Contractors	Traffic Control and Flagging	\$41,678.30	1.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$41,678.30</u>	<u>1.00%</u>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-MAO100-0010-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,458,740.88	\$2,917,480.12	\$4,376,221.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,376,221.00

Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Metro et al  
Fund No. 2312

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395. 2717
Cheryl Tatum, Senior Staff Analyst	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.3081

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2024

HPW - 20TMT04 Contract Award / Econolite Systems, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Econolite Systems, Inc. for Traffic Signal Maintenance Contract, and allocate funds.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The scope of work includes the maintenance, repair and alteration of the City of Houston's infrastructure items: traffic signals, school zone beacons, high water beacons, dynamic message signs and roadway lighting, furnish, erect and maintain Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) required to provide for proper safety, convenience, and direction of traffic during the periods of maintenance. The Contractor will perform preventative, reactive and alteration related services and provide materials for projects that can be of reoccurring nature.

All work performed shall be at the determination and direction of the Houston Public Works - Transportation and Drainage Operations, Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Branch. The contract duration for this project is 1095 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on June 07, 2024 and Bids were received on June 27, 2024. The One bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Econolite Systems, Inc.	\$4,167,829.69

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Econolite Systems, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,167,829.69.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,376,221.00. to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,167,829.69
Contingencies	\$208,391.31

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, no HHF firms were within three percent.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 2.00% MBE goal and 1.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Premier Traffic Signs	Pedestrian Crossing Installation	\$83,356.59	2.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$83,356.59</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
SAK Sisters Contractors	Traffic Control and Flagging	\$41,678.30	1.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$41,678.30</u>	<u>1.00%</u>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
BE463EE0DF454EB

11/26/2024

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-MAO100-0010-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,458,740.88	\$2,917,480.12	\$4,376,221.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$4,376,221.00 from Fund No. 2312 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund-Metro et al

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395. 2717
Cheryl Tatum, Senior Staff Analyst	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.3081

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Financial Documents	Financial Information
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2024

HPW-20PMO168 / Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$16,283,446.10 out of the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF; awarding a Contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC.** for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the Contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction - DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2 to JFT Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work order on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 12, 2024 and July 19, 2024. Bids were received on July 25, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

**Bidder**

**Bid Amount**

1.	JFT Construction, Inc	\$14,484,951.00
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$16,711,560.00
3.	Grava, LLC	\$18,192,528.80
4.	Total Contracting Limited	\$19,491,411.00
5.	MC2 Civil, LLC	\$20,731,420.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$14,484,951.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$16,283,446.10 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$14,484,951.00
·	Testing Services	\$350,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,448,495.10

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

Y

-

<b><u>MBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$1,883,043.63	13.00%
<b><u>SBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$579,398.04	4.00%
<b><u>WBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$434,548.53	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$2,896,990.20</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

-

-

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0128-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$16,283,446.10

METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Fund No. 4040

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	TDO	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Maps

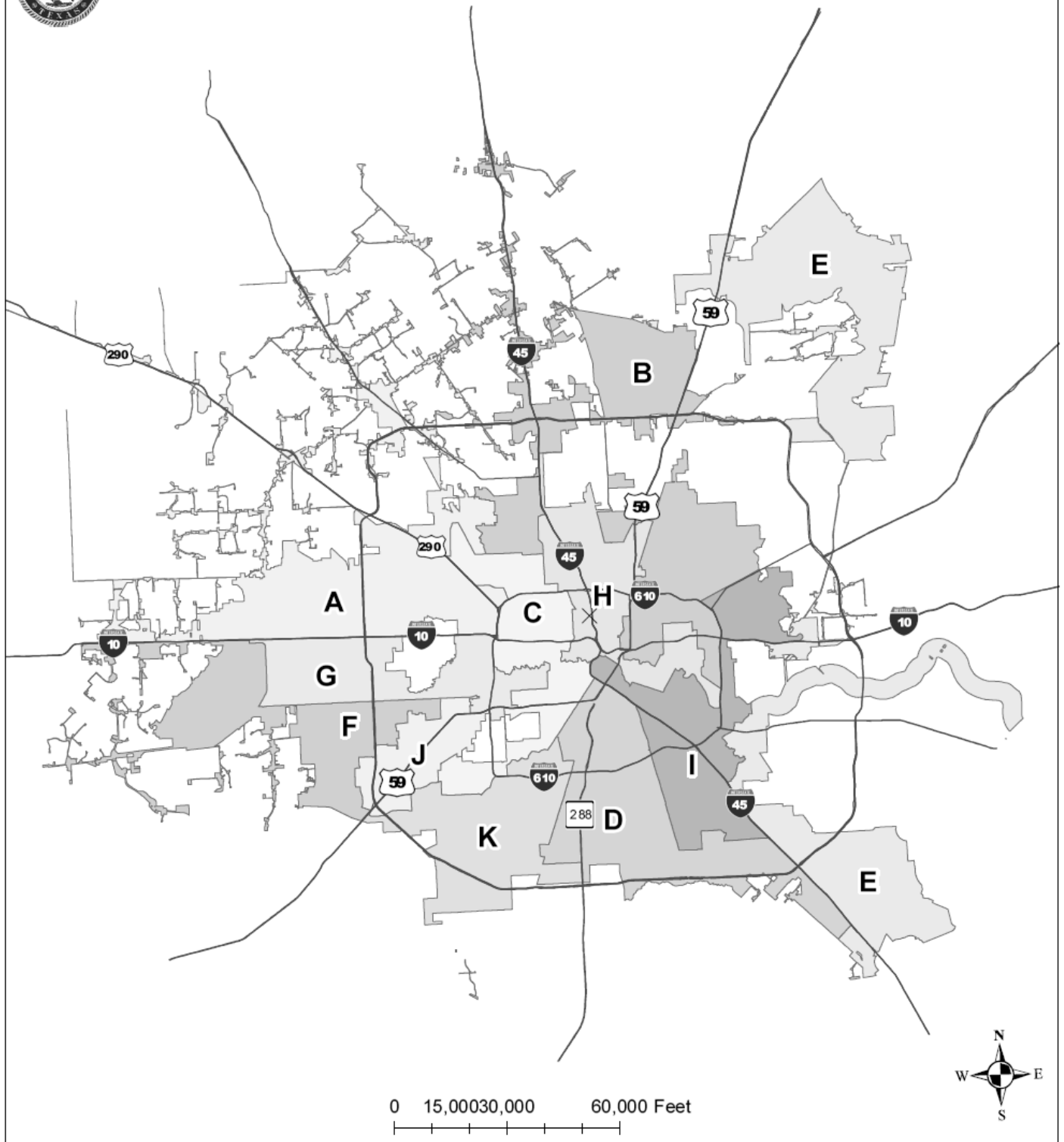
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Houston Public Works  
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2025 Citywide  
Concrete Panel  
Replacement Project  
#2

WBS No. N-321040-0128-4  
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2024

HPW-20PMO168 / Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Citywide Concrete Panel Replacements Project #2 to JFT Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to provide construction services.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 12, 2024 and July 19, 2024. Bids were received on July 25, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. JFT Construction, Inc	\$14,484,951.00
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$16,711,560.00
3. Grava, LLC	\$18,192,528.80
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$19,491,411.00
5. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$20,731,420.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$14,484,951.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$16,283,446.10 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$14,484,951.00
• Testing Services	\$350,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,448,495.10

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Match & Mix Construction LLC	Concrete Work	\$1,883,043.63	13.00%
<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping Services	\$579,398.04	4.00%

<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$434,548.53	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$2,896,990.20</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 12/6/2024  
BE463EF0DF464E9...  
Randall V. Macchi  
Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS No. N-321040-0128-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$16,283,446.10 - Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	TDO	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

HPW – 20FAC2507 Contract Award / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$6,037,231.50 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a Contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required Contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery contingencies, and testing services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ** and **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the third low bidder, T Construction, LLC, for Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Consolidation Package for wastewater facilities and is required to control operations and maintenance costs.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the renewal or replacement of two force mains associated with the Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations. The Contract duration for this project is 310 calendar days. This project was designed by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation.

### **LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Highland Meadow Lift Station	11901 Highland Meadow Dr.	D
Bay Area Lift Station	1810 1/2 Bay Area Boulevard	E

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 22, 2024. Bids were received on April 18,

2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc	\$4,807,035.00	Non-responsible
2.	Nerie Construction	\$5,355,905.00	Non-responsible
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$5,415,665.00	
4.	PMG Project Management Group	\$5,984,904.00	
5.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$6,507,320.00	

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc, was considered non-responsible as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. The second-lowest bidder, Nerie Construction, was deemed non-responsible as a result of the City's Special Procurement Department review. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the third low bidder T Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$5,415,665.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 6,037,231.50 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 5,415,665.00
• Contingencies	\$ 270,783.25
• Testing Services	\$ 80,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 270,783.25

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	T Construction, LLC	Utility line, construction	\$ 541,566.50	10.00%
2.	NVT Group LLC	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$ 162,469.95	3.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 704,036.45</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and	\$ 216,626.60	4.00%

	equipment and supplies		
2.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe, metal, merchant wholesalers	\$ 162,469.95      3.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 379,096.55      7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS No. R-000035-0015-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,037,231.50 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832.395.2365

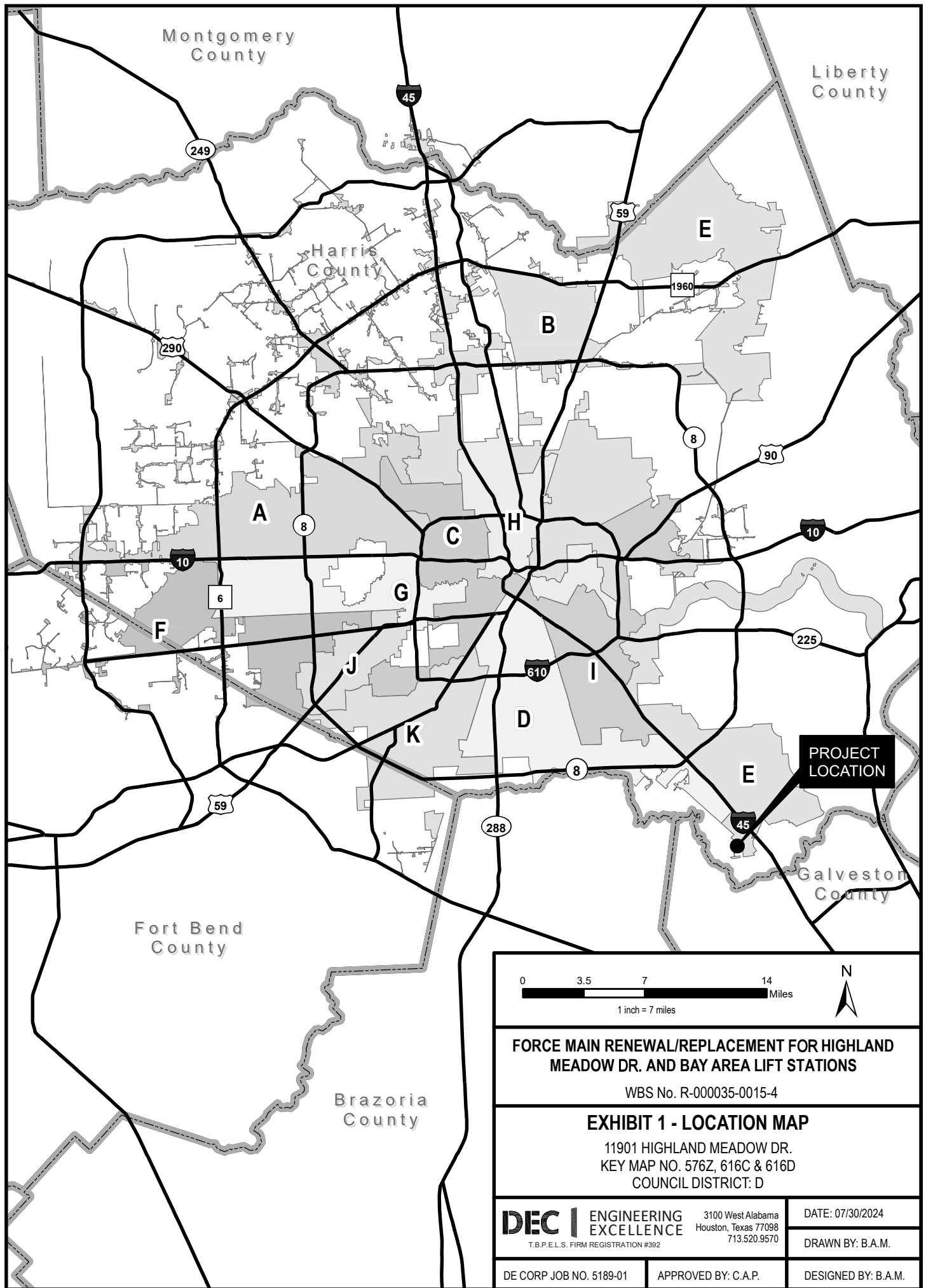
**ATTACHMENTS:**

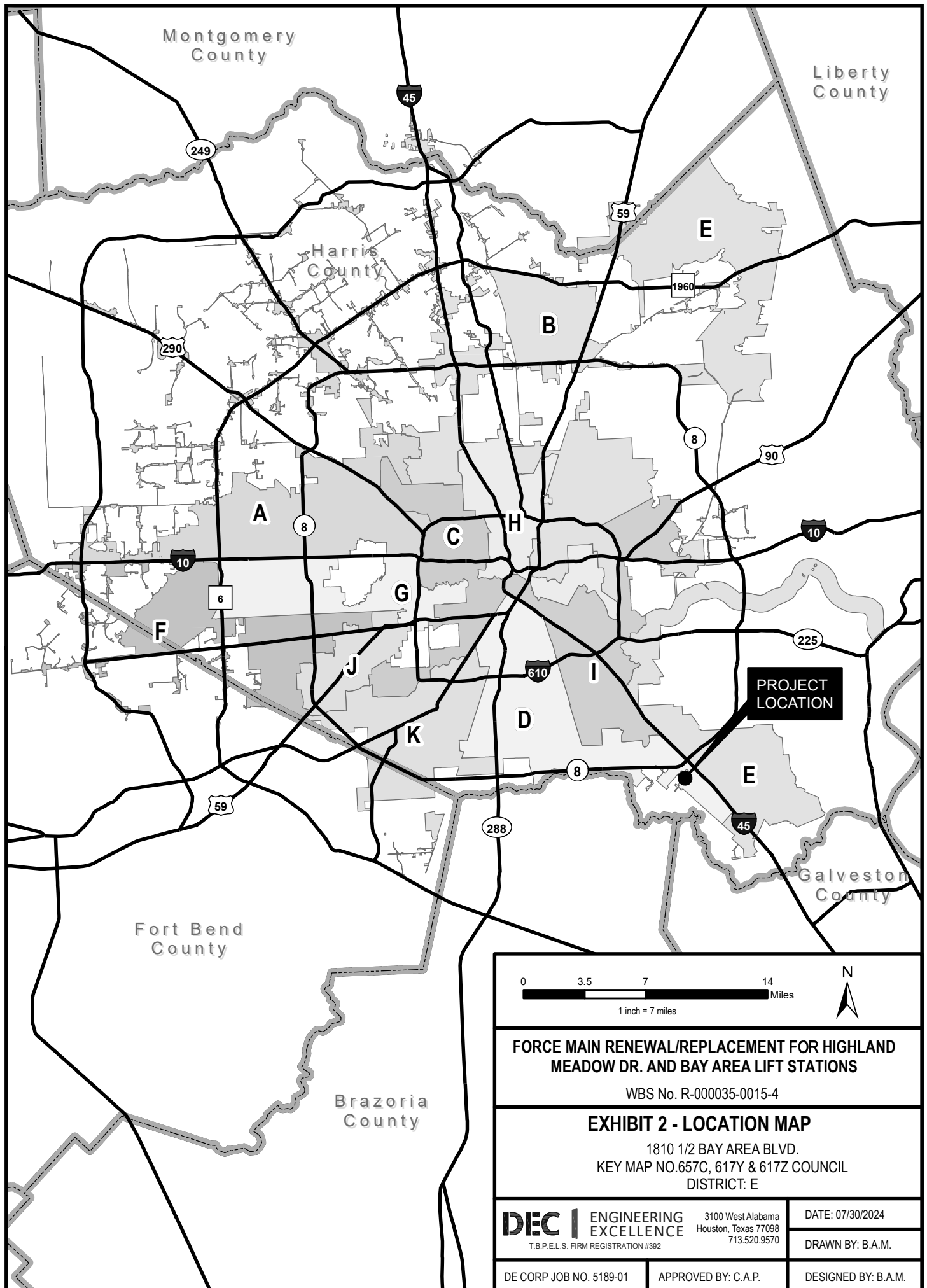
**Description**

Maps  
Signed Coversheet

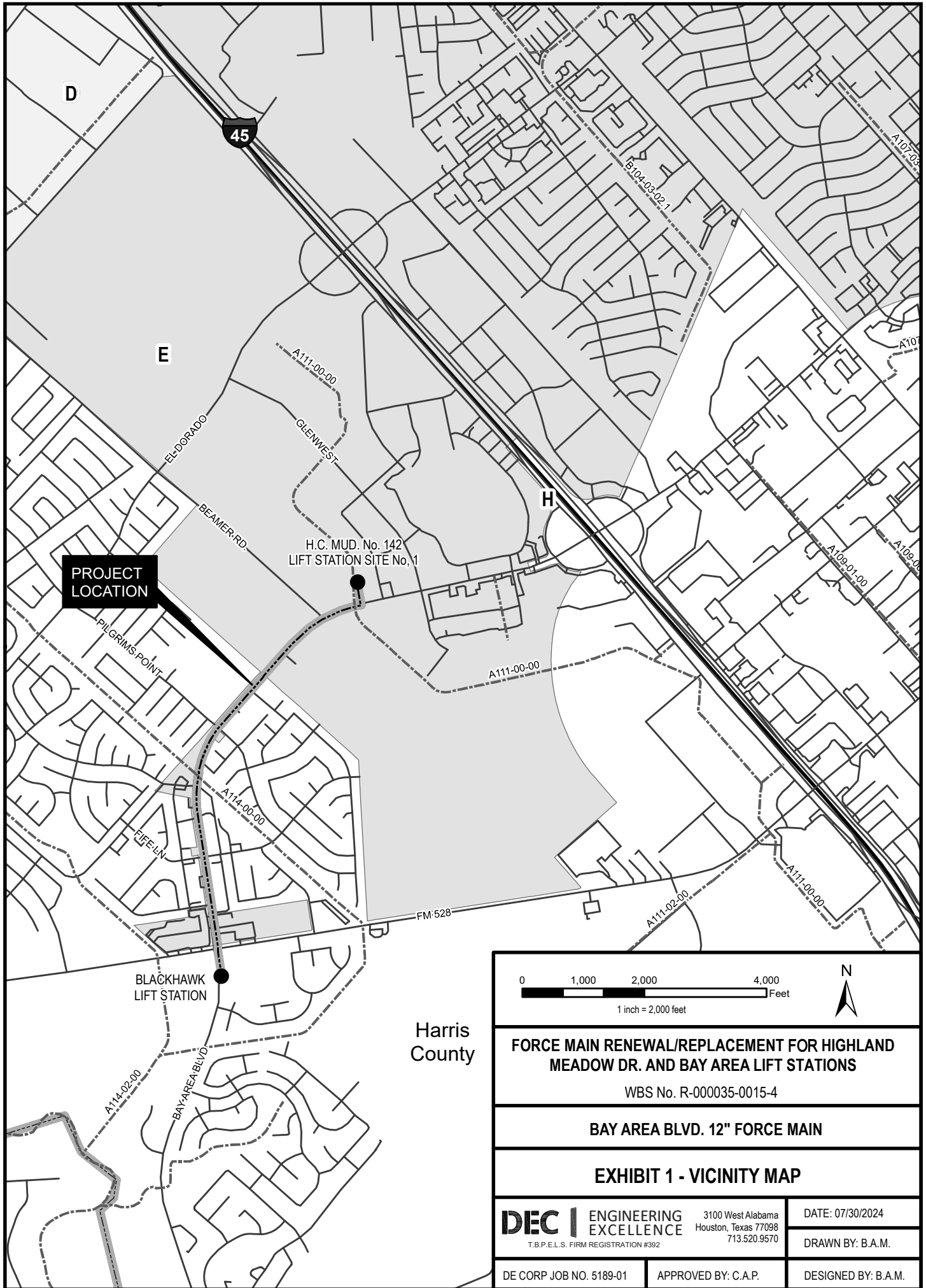
**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



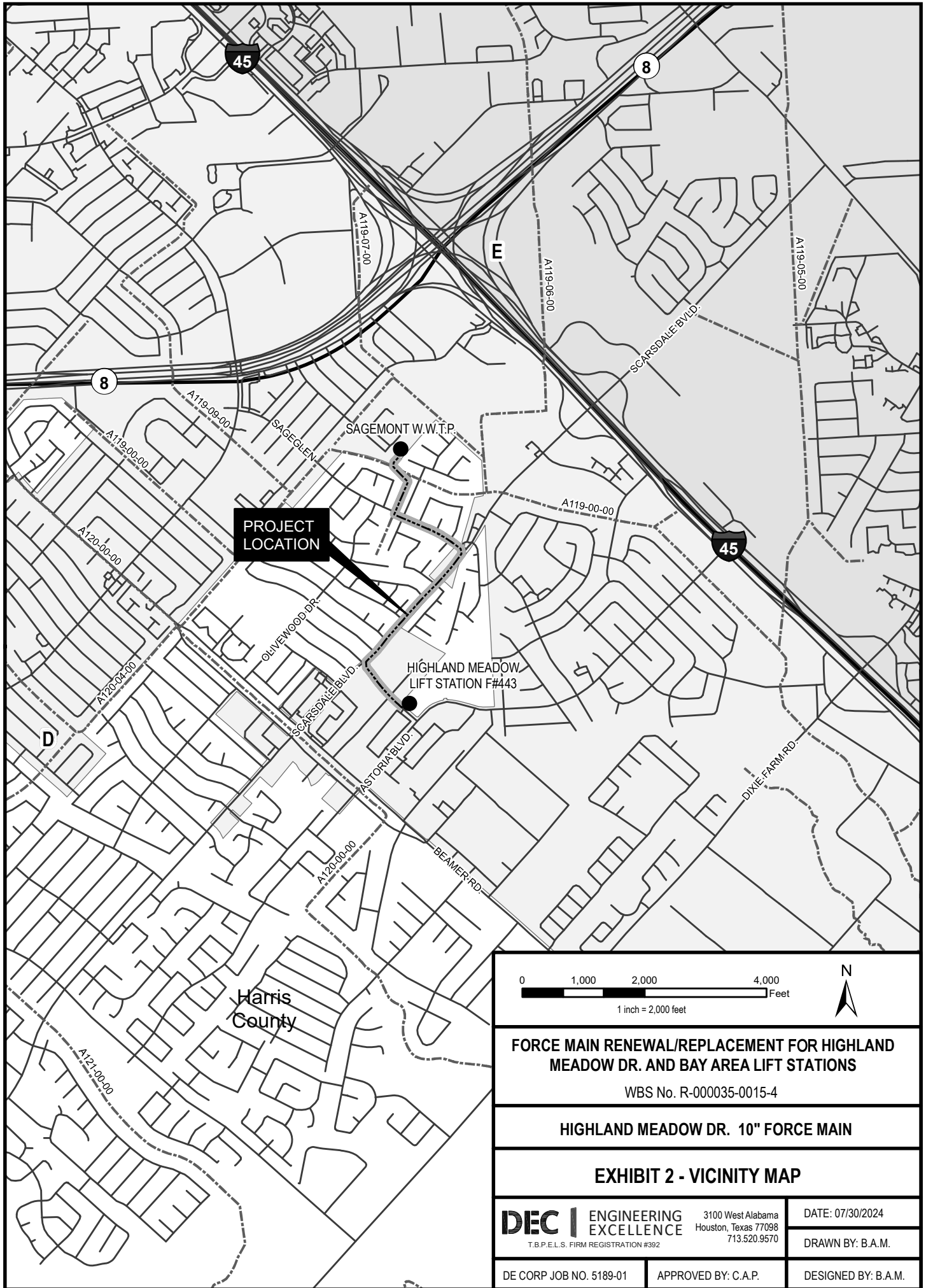




<p>0 3.5 7 14 Miles</p> <p>1 inch = 7 miles</p> <p>N</p>		
<p><b>FORCE MAIN RENEWAL/REPLACEMENT FOR HIGHLAND MEADOW DR. AND BAY AREA LIFT STATIONS</b></p> <p>WBS No. R-000035-0015-4</p>		
<p><b>EXHIBIT 2 - LOCATION MAP</b></p> <p>1810 1/2 BAY AREA BLVD.</p> <p>KEY MAP NO.657C, 617Y &amp; 617Z COUNCIL DISTRICT: E</p>		
<p><b>DEC</b>   <b>ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE</b></p> <p><small>T.B.P.E.L.S. FIRM REGISTRATION #392</small></p>	<p>3100 West Alabama Houston, Texas 77098 713.520.9570</p>	<p>DATE: 07/30/2024</p>
		<p>DRAWN BY: B.A.M.</p>
<p>DE CORP JOB NO. 5189-01</p>	<p>APPROVED BY: C.A.P.</p>	<p>DESIGNED BY: B.A.M.</p>



<p><b>FORCE MAIN RENEWAL/REPLACEMENT FOR HIGHLAND MEADOW DR. AND BAY AREA LIFT STATIONS</b></p> <p>WBS No. R-000035-0015-4</p>		
<p><b>BAY AREA BLVD. 12" FORCE MAIN</b></p>		
<p><b>EXHIBIT 1 - VICINITY MAP</b></p>		
<p><b>DEC</b>   ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE</p> <p><small>T.B.P.E.L.S. FIRM REGISTRATION #392</small></p>	<p>3100 West Alabama Houston, Texas 77098 713.520.9570</p>	DATE: 07/30/2024
		DRAWN BY: B.A.M.
DE CORP JOB NO. 5189-01	APPROVED BY: C.A.P.	DESIGNED BY: B.A.M.





0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet 1 inch = 2,000 feet		
<b>FORCE MAIN RENEWAL/REPLACEMENT FOR HIGHLAND MEADOW DR. AND BAY AREA LIFT STATIONS</b> WBS No. R-000035-0015-4		
<b>HIGHLAND MEADOW DR. 10" FORCE MAIN</b>		
<b>EXHIBIT 2 - VICINITY MAP</b>		
 <b>DEC   ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE</b> <small>T.B.P.E.L.S. FIRM REGISTRATION #392</small>	3100 West Alabama Houston, Texas 77098 713.520.9570	DATE: 07/30/2024
	DRAWN BY: B.A.M.	
DE CORP JOB NO. 5189-01	APPROVED BY: C.A.P.	DESIGNED BY: B.A.M.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D, District E  
Item Creation Date: 9/11/2024

HPW – 20FAC2507 Contract Award / T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the third low bidder, T Construction, LLC, for Force Main Renewal/Replacement for Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Consolidation Package for wastewater facilities and is required to control operations and maintenance costs.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the renewal or replacement of two force mains associated with the Highland Meadow and Bay Area Lift Stations. The Contract duration for this project is 310 calendar days. This project was designed by Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation.

**LOCATION:**

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Highland Meadow Lift Station	11901 Highland Meadow Dr.	D
Bay Area Lift Station	1810 1/2 Bay Area Boulevard	E

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 22, 2024. Bids were received on April 18, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount	
1. Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc	\$4,807,035.00	Non-responsible
2. Nerie Construction	\$5,355,905.00	Non-responsible
3. T Construction, LLC	\$5,415,665.00	
4. PMG Project Management Group	\$5,984,904.00	
5. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$6,507,320.00	

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Murphy Pipeline Contractors, Inc, was considered non-responsible as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. The second-lowest bidder, Nerie Construction, was deemed non-responsible as a result of the City's Special Procurement Department review. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the third low bidder T Construction, LLC, with a bid of \$5,415,665.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 6,037,231.50 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 5,415,665.00
• Contingencies	\$ 270,783.25
• Testing Services	\$ 80,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 270,783.25

Testing Services will be provided by Riner Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	Utility line, construction	\$ 541,566.50	10.00%
2. NVT Group LLC	Construction management, water and sewer line	<u>\$ 162,469.95</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 704,036.45</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	\$ 216,626.60	4.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe, metal, merchant wholesalers	<u>\$ 162,469.95</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 379,096.55</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 12/3/2024  
BF463FE0DF454FB  
Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS No. R-000035-0015-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$6,037,231.50 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Interim Chief of Staff	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Government Relations	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW- Capital Projects	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Gainsborough Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-934, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gainsborough Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Gainsborough Waste RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Gainsborough Waste SWF

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Gainsborough Waste. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-935, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **LIQUID ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Liquid Environmental Solutions of  
Texas, LLC RCA

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Liquid Environmental Solutions of Texas, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-936, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SAFETY-KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC.**, a Wisconsin Corporation authorized to transact business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9EC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Set Environmental, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-937, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Set Environmental, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Set Env. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Set Environmental, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Set Environmental, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Superior Waste Solutions, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-938, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SUPERIOR WASTE SOLUTIONS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Waste Solutions, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -



---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Superior Waste Solutions, LLC RCA Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Superior Waste Solutions, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Superior Waste Solutions, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-939, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **SWEEPING CORPORATION OF AMERICA, LLC**, a Foreign Limited Liability Company, registered to do business in Texas, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Sweeping Corporation of America,  
LLC RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sweeping Corporation of America, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Texas Outhouse, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-940, passed second reading December 11, 2024

ORDINANCE granting to **TEXAS OUTHOUSE, INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Outhouse, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

11.4.2024 Texas Outhouse, Inc. RCA

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2024

ARA - Texas Outhouse, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Texas Outhouse, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 223 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2025, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,806,079.00.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530  
Rosalinda Salazar      Phone: (832) 393-8529





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

**MATTERS HELD**

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 54**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2024

T32597 - IT Professional and Consulting Services - EIS  
(Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., CST Corporation, and Netsync  
Network Solutions, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements between the City of Houston and (1) **BAHWAN CYBERTEK INC.**, (2) **COMMSYS TECHNOLOGY CORP.**, and (3) **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS, INC.**, to provide IT Professional and Consulting Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$30,558,327.50 - Central Service Revolving Fund, General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER THOMAS**

**This was Item 32 on Agenda of December 11, 2024**

### **Background:**

Proposals received on May 11, 2023, for P11-T32597 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., (2) CST Corporation, and (3) Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount of \$30,558,327.50 to provide IT professional and consulting services for a three (3) year contracts term, with two (2) one-year renewal options for Houston Information Technology Services Department and various other City departments.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a maximum five (5) year contract term** to (1) **Bahwan Cybertek, Inc.**, (2) **CST Corporation (CST)**, and (3) **Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Netsync)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$30,558,327.50** to provide IT professional and consulting services to Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Mayor's Office, Houston Health, and Housing and Community Development departments. The Housing and Community Development Department will come back to Council at a later date for the appropriation of funds as needed out of the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund.

HITS provides enterprise solutions that include, without limitation, network, network security, voice, compute, storage, and data center services to City departments. This multi-vendor award for IT Professional and Consulting Services will allow the City to utilize on-demand service models, implement and improve resiliency, manage risks, improve response times for IT support to the end users, and continually monitor and maintain operational systems and services. These services will

support on-call services to support projects in support of the City's stabilization and strategic efforts. The City will also be able to access extended support for desktop, endpoint application, patch management, and end user device management.

The scope of work includes professional services and staff augmentation which may include but is not limited to the following areas:

1. Server
2. Storage
3. Data Center
4. Network & Telephony
5. End User Support
6. Active Director (AD) and Identity Management
7. IP Management
8. Office 365
9. Management and Monitoring Tools
10. Help Desk Services

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from AOM, Apex Systems, Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., Capgemini, CCS Global Tech, CDWG, CST, Compunnel, Inc., Compu-Vision Consulting, Inc., DatamanUSA, Dell Technologies, LLC, EConsortium Group, Glitra, Inc., Meticuli5, LLC, Mitstrike, LLC, Mshana Group, LLC, Netsync, PGA Engineers, Inc., Premier Employment Agency, LLC, Recruiting Source International, SDI Presence, LLC, V3Main Technologies, Inc., and VC5 Consulting. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works, and HITS.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., CST, and Netsync received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Name	FY25 Amount	Out Year Amount	Initial Allocation Amount
Bahwan Cybertek	\$350,000.00	\$4,359,876.87	\$4,709,876.87
CST	\$350,000.00	\$4,359,876.88	\$4,709,876.88
Netsync	\$2,200,000.00	\$18,938,573.75	\$21,138,573.75
Total			\$30,558,327.50

This item was presented to the Government Operations Committee on November 6, 2024.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This RFP was advertised with an 18.64% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**Bahwan Cybertek, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **20% M/WBE** participation.

<b>Company</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Amsys Innovative Solutions, LLC	Applications software, programming services, custom computer	7%
Zeus Solutions, LLC	Computer software consulting services or consultants	7%
Kratos Once, LLC	Computer systems design services	6%
	Total	20%

**CST** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.64% M/WBE** participation.

<b>Company</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Recruiting Source International	Temporary Staffing Services, Employment Placement Agencies, Executive Placement Consulting Services	18.64%

**Netsync** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.64% M/WBE** participation.

<b>Company</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Netsync Network Solutions	Data communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers) manufacturing	9.32%
Lambi Consulting Services	Business Management Consulting Services	9.32%
	Total	18.64%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, Netsync has chosen to play by providing health benefits to each covered employee. Bahwan Cybertek, Inc. and CST have elected to do both, to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Lisa Kent**  
**Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2025	Out Years	Total
HITS	\$2,000,000.00	\$17,439,327.50	\$19,439,327.50
Houston Public Works	\$750,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$5,750,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$150,000.00	\$3,710,000.00	\$3,860,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$0.00	\$850,000.00	\$850,000.00
Housing and Community Development Department	\$0.00	\$508,850.00	\$508,850.00
Mayor's Office	\$0.00	\$150,150.00	\$150,150.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,900,000.00</b>	<b>\$27,658,327.50</b>	<b>\$30,558,327.50</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$19,439,327.50 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

\$ 850,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 3,860,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 508,850.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)

\$ 5,750,000.00 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 150,150.00 - Fed/State/Local Pass-Through Fund (5030)

**\$30,558,327.50 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<b>Jane Wu, Deputy Director</b>	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/10/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2024

T32597 - IT Professional and Consulting Services - EIS (Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., CST Corporation, and Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements between the City of Houston and (1) **BAHWAN CYBERTEK INC.**, (2) **COMMSYS TECHNOLOGY CORP.**, and (3) **NETSYNC NETWORK SOLUTIONS, INC.**, to provide IT Professional and Consulting Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$30,558,327.50 - Central Service Revolving Fund, General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Proposals received on May 11, 2023, for P11-T32597 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to (1) Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., (2) CST Corporation, and (3) Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. in the maximum contracts amount of \$30,558,327.50 to provide IT professional and consulting services for a three (3) year contracts term, with two (2) one-year renewal options for Houston Information Technology Services Department and various other City departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a maximum five (5) year contract term** to (1) **Bahwan Cybertek, Inc.**, (2) **CST Corporation (CST)**, and (3) **Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. (Netsync)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$30,558,327.50** to provide IT professional and consulting services to Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Mayor's Office, Houston Health, and Housing and Community Development departments. The Housing and Community Development Department will come back to Council at a later date for the appropriation of funds as needed out of the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund.

HITS provides enterprise solutions that include, without limitation, network, network security, voice, compute, storage, and data center services to City departments. This multi-vendor award for IT Professional and Consulting Services will allow the City to utilize on-demand service models, implement and improve resiliency, manage risks, improve response times for IT support to the end users, and continually monitor and maintain operational systems and services. These services will support on-call services to support projects in support of the City's stabilization and strategic efforts. The City will also be able to access extended support for desktop, endpoint application, patch management, and end user device management.

The scope of work includes professional services and staff augmentation which may include but is not limited to the following areas:

1. Server
2. Storage
3. Data Center
4. Network & Telephony
5. End User Support
6. Active Director (AD) and Identity Management
7. IP Management
8. Office 365
9. Management and Monitoring Tools
10. Help Desk Services

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from AOM, Apex Systems, Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., Capgemini, CCS Global Tech, CDWG, CST, Compunnel, Inc., Compu-Vision Consulting, Inc., DatamanUSA, Dell Technologies, LLC, EConsortium Group, Glitra, Inc., Meticuli5, LLC, Mitstrike, LLC, Mshana Group, LLC, Netsync, PGA Engineers, Inc., Premier Employment Agency, LLC, Recruiting Source International, SDI Presence, LLC, V3Main Technologies, Inc., and VC5 Consulting. The Evaluation Committee consisted of employees from Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works, and HITS.

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

Bahwan Cybertek, Inc., CST, and Netsync received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

Name	FY25 Amount	Out Year Amount	Initial Allocation Amount
Bahwan Cybertek	\$350,000.00	\$4,359,876.87	\$4,709,876.87
CST	\$350,000.00	\$4,359,876.88	\$4,709,876.88
Netsync	\$2,200,000.00	\$18,938,573.75	\$21,138,573.75
Total			\$30,558,327.50

This item was presented to the Government Operations Committee on November 6, 2024.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This RFP was advertised with an 18.64% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**Bahwan Cybertek, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **20% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Amsys Innovative Solutions, LLC	Applications software, programming services, custom computer	7%
Zeus Solutions, LLC	Computer software consulting services or consultants	7%
Kratos Once, LLC	Computer systems design services	6%
Total		20%

**CST** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.64% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Recruiting Source International	Temporary Staffing Services, Employment Placement Agencies, Executive Placement Consulting Services	18.64%

**Netsync** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **18.64% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Netsync Network Solutions	Data communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers) manufacturing	9.32%
Lambi Consulting Services	Business Management Consulting Services	9.32%
Total		18.64%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors.

In this case, Netsync has chosen to play by providing health benefits to each covered employee. Bahwan Cybertek, Inc. and CST have elected to do both, to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it may involve the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.



**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  


**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  


**Lisa Kent**  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

DS  


Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2025	Out Years	Total
HITS	\$2,000,000.00	\$17,439,327.50	\$19,439,327.50
Houston Public Works	\$750,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$5,750,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$150,000.00	\$3,710,000.00	\$3,860,000.00
Houston Health Department	\$0.00	\$850,000.00	\$850,000.00
Housing and Community Development Department	\$0.00	\$508,850.00	\$508,850.00
Mayor's Office	\$0.00	\$150,150.00	\$150,150.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,900,000.00</b>	<b>\$27,658,327.50</b>	<b>\$30,558,327.50</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$19,439,327.50 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)  
\$ 850,000.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$ 3,860,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$ 508,850.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)  
\$ 5,750,000.00 - Water & Sewer Operating Fund (8300)  
\$ 150,150.00 - Fed/State/Local Pass-Through Fund (5030)  
**\$30,558,327.50 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
CST Corp- Cert. of Funds	Financial Information
Bahwan- Cert. of Funds	Financial Information
Netsync- Cert. of Funds	Financial Information
Bahwan- Cleared Tax	Backup Material
CST- Cleared Tax	Backup Material
Netsync- Cleared Tax	Backup Material
Bahwan- 1295 Form	Backup Material
CST- 1295 Form	Backup Material
Netsync- 1295 Form	Backup Material
Netsync- POP1	Backup Material
Netsync- POP 2	Backup Material
Netsync- POP 3	Backup Material
CST- POP Forms 1, 2, 3	Backup Material
Bahwan- POP 1	Backup Material
Bahwan- POP 2	Backup Material
Bahwan- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
CST- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material

CST - Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Bahwan- Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
CST- Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Netsync- Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Netsync- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Bahwan- OA 4600018521	Backup Material
CST- OA 4600018522	Backup Material
Netsync- OA 4600018523	Backup Material
CST- MWBE Forms	Backup Material
Bahwan- MWBE Forms	Backup Material
Bahwan- POP 3	Backup Material
Netsync- OBO Approved MWBE Plan	Backup Material
HITS Government Operations Committee Presentation	Backup Material
Bahwan PR 10330612	Financial Information
CST PR 10330611	Financial Information
Netsync PR 10329265	Financial Information
Netsync PR 10330595	Financial Information
Netsync PR 10330610	Financial Information
Bahwan- Partially Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
CST- Partially Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Netsync- Partially Executed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
OBO MWBE Approval	Backup Material
Caption	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funding Verification HAS	Financial Information
SIGNED Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification HCD	Financial Information
Funding Verification HHD	Financial Information
Fund verification HIT	Financial Information
Funding Verification for HPW	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

PROP A - Terminal E - SJL

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

RESOLUTION in support of renaming George Bush Intercontinental Airport Terminal E after Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Prop A Submission Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/11/24  
Item Creation Date: 12/4/24

Resolution Dedication for Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee

**Summary:**

RESOLUTION of support for naming Terminal E at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) after the late Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee.

**Background:**

The IAH airport is located in the 18<sup>th</sup> Congressional District that was held by the late Congresswoman Sheila Jackson Lee for nearly 30 years. At present, the district seat is being held by her daughter, Erica Lee Carter. The Congresswoman, has made countless contributions on behalf of the city at the state, national and international level. Her sacrifices and commitment to the 18<sup>th</sup> Congressional District, and the greater Houston area, has left a tremendous legacy deserving this dedication. Specifically, as it pertains to the Houston Airport System (HAS), the Congresswoman is responsible for securing federal funding in excess of \$125 million dollars.

There is precedent in the city of Houston to name terminals after distinguished public officials, such as Congressman Mickey Leeland for Terminal D at IAH, and former Mayor Lewis Cutrer for Terminal C at IAH. The entire IAH complex is named after former Congressman and 41<sup>st</sup> President of the United States, George H.W. Bush. Houston's second airport, Hobby Airport, is named after William P. Hobby, who was the 27<sup>th</sup> Governor of Texas.

Council Member Edward Pollard, District J

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ed Pollard".

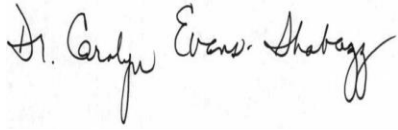
Mayor Pro Tem Martha Castex-Tatum, District K

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Martha Castex-Tatum".

Council Member Tiffany Thomas, District F

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tiffany Thomas".

Council Member Carolyn Evans-Shabazz, District D

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dr. Carolyn Evans-Shabazz". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "D" and "C".

Council Member Tarsha Jackson, District B

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tarsha Jackson". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "T" and "J".

Council Member Abbie Kamin, District C

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Abbie Kamin". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "A" and "K".

Council Member Sallie Alcorn, At-Large 5

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Sallie Alcorn". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "S" and "A".

Council Member Letitia Plummer, At-Large 4

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Letitia Plummer". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "L" and "P".



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 12/17/2024

Item Creation Date:

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council  
Member Flickinger first**

Agenda Item#: